







# DEC/24 - VERSION 2







Consult our subsidiary





Rua Dr. Antônio Furlan Junior, 1028 - Sertãozinho, SP - CEP: 14170-480 insales@smar.com.br | +55 (16) 3946-3599 | www.smar.com

© Copyright 2022, Nova Smar S/A. All rights reserved. March 2022. Specifications and information are subject to change. Updated addresses are available on our website.



# INTRODUCTION

LD400 HART $^{\odot}$  is a Smart Pressure Transmitter for differential, absolute, gauge, level, and flow measurements.

# ✓ Differential Transmitter – LD400D and LD400H

This model measures the differential pressure applied in the sensor. Normally, both sides of the sensor are connected to the process and if the selected output function is linear, the measurement is the differential pressure.

# ✓ Flow Transmitter – LD400D and LD400H

The differential pressure is generated by a flow primary element and the square root function provides the measurement flow.

# ✓ Gauge Pressure Transmitter – LD400M

This model has the Lower Side Input connected to a blind flange and open to atmosphere. Therefore, this model measures the pressure relative to atmosphere and the output function can be linear or linearized by the linearization table.

# ✓ Absolut Pressure Transmitter - LD400A

The pressure is measured on the high side of the sensor and on the low side there is a vacuum chamber, which is the absolute zero reference for the capacitive cell.

# ✓ Level Transmitter – LD400L

This model is available as a flange mounted unit with a flush diaphragm for direct installation on vessels. Extended diaphragms are also available.

# ✓ Level Transmitter with Insertion Probe – LD400I

The LD400I model is a gauge pressure transmitter with an extended probe for measurement in nonpressurized tanks. A probe, in several lengths, with a sensor in its ends, is immersed in the process fluid, providing the level of the liquid in the tank.

# ✓ Sanitary Transmitter – LD400S

The sanitary transmitter was specially developed to work in the food industry and in applications that require sanitary connections. Its use allows for quick and easy maintenance and cleaning.

# ✓ In-line Gauge Pressure Transmitter – LD400G

This model uses the Low-Cost Differential Capacitive Sensor with the Lower Side Input opened to atmosphere. Therefore, this model measures the pressure relative to atmosphere and the output function can be linear or linearized by the linearization table.

The LD400 series use HART<sup>®</sup> technology. These instruments can be configured through Smar configuration software or other suppliers. The local adjustment is enabled for all the LD400 series. With magnetic tools is possible to configure the zero and the span, to alter the measurement range, to alter the unit of measured pressure, to select the square root function, to operate the totaled value or to enable the control loop.

With the AssetView from Smar it is possible to do the diagnoses management field's instrument to aid in the reactive, preventive, predictive and proactive maintenance.

# Waiver of responsibility

The contents of this manual abides by the hardware and software used on the current equipment version. Eventually there may occur divergencies between this manual and the equipment. The information from this document are periodically reviewed and the necessary or identified corrections will be included in the following editions. Suggestions for their improvement are welcome.

# Warning

For more objectivity and clarity, this manual does not contain all the detailed information on the product and, in addition, it does not cover every possible mounting, operation or maintenance cases.

Before installing and utilizing the equipment, check if the model of the acquired equipment complies with the technical requirements for the application. This checking is the user's responsibility.

If the user needs more information, or on the event of specific problems not specified or treated in this manual, the information should be sought from Smar. Furthermore, the user recognizes that the contents of this manual by no means modify past or present agreements, confirmation or judicial relationship, in whole or in part.

All of Smar's obligation result from the purchasing agreement signed between the parties, which includes the complete and sole valid warranty term. Contractual clauses related to the warranty are not limited nor extended by virtue of the technical information contained in this manual.

Only qualified personnel are allowed to participate in the activities of mounting, electrical connection, startup and maintenance of the equipment. Qualified personnel are understood to be the persons familiar with the mounting, electrical connection, startup and operation of the equipment or other similar apparatus that are technically fit for their work. Smar provides specific training to instruct and qualify such professionals. However, each country must comply with the local safety procedures, legal provisions and regulations for the mounting and operation of electrical installations, as well as with the laws and regulations on classified areas, such as intrinsic safety, explosion proof, increased safety and instrumented safety systems, among others.

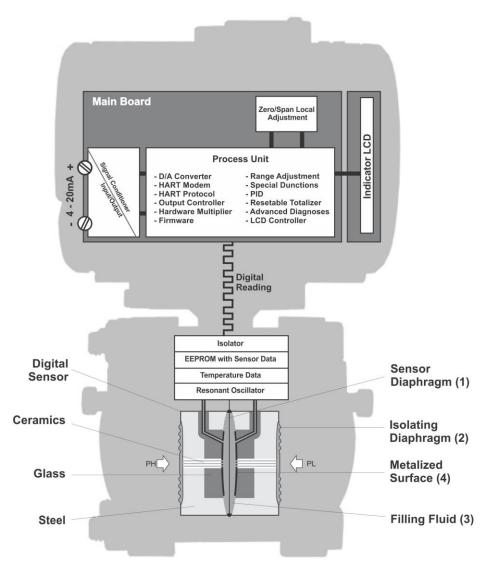
The user is responsible for the incorrect or inadequate handling of equipments run with pneumatic or hydraulic pressure or, still, subject to corrosive, aggressive or combustible products, since their utilization may cause severe bodily harm and/or material damages.

The field equipment referred to in this manual, when acquired for classified or hazardous areas, has its certification void when having its parts replaced or interchanged without functional and approval tests by Smar or any of Smar authorized dealers, which are the competent companies for certifying that the equipment in its entirety meets the applicable standards and regulations. The same is true when converting the equipment of a communication protocol to another. In this case, it is necessary sending the equipment to Smar or any of its authorized dealer. Moreover, the certificates are different and the user is responsible for their correct use.

Always respect the instructions provided in the Manual. Smar is not responsible for any losses and/or damages resulting from the inadequate use of its equipments. It is the user's responsibility to know and apply the safety practices in his country.

# **TRANSMITTER GENERAL VIEW**

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> uses a highly proven technique for pressure measuring by capacitance reading. The block diagram of the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> pressure transmitter is shown below.



In the cell center is the sensor diaphragm (1). This diaphragm flexes in response to the different pressures applied on the LOW and HIGH sides of the cell (PL and PH). These pressures are directly applied on the isolator diaphragms (2), whose function is to isolate the sensor process and supply high resistance against corrosion caused by process fluids. The pressure is transmitted directly to the sensor diaphragm through the filling fluid (3) and causes its deflection. The sensor diaphragm is a mobile electrode whose two metal surfaces (4) are stable electrodes. A deflection on the sensor diaphragm is read by the capacitance variation between both stable and mobile electrodes.

The resonance oscillator reads the capacitance variations between the mobile and the stable boards and generates a pressure output equivalent to the detected capacitance variation. This pressure value is informed in compliance with the transmitter communication protocol. As the conversion process does not involve an A/D converter, any errors or deviations are eliminated during the process. Temperature compensation is done by a sensor, which combined with a precision sensor, results in a high accuracy and small range measurement.

The process variable, as well as the diagnostic monitoring and information, are supplied by the digital communication protocol. The LD400 is available with the HART<sup>®</sup> communication protocol.

Read carefully these instructions for better use of the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>. Smar pressure transmitters are protected by American patents n. 6,433,791 and 6,621,443.

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym / Abbreviation	Designation	Description
HFT	Hardware Fault Tolerance	The hardware fault tolerance of the device.
		This is the capability of a functional unit to continue the execution
		of the demanded function in case of faults or deviations.
MTBF	Mean Time Between Failures	This is the mean time period between two failures.
MTTR	Mean Time To Repair	This is the mean time period between the occurrence of a failure in a device or system and its repair.
PFD	Probability of Failure on Demand	This is the likelihood of dangerous safety function failures occurring on demand.
PFDAVG	Average Probability of Failure	This is the average likelihood of dangerous safety function failures occurring on demand.
SIL	Safety Integrity Level	The International Standard IEC 61508 specifies four discrete safety integrity levels (SIL 1 to SIL 4). Each level corresponds to a specific probability range regarding the failure of a safety function. The higher the safety integrity level of the safety-related systems, the lower likelihood of non-execution of the demanded safety functions.
SFF	Safe Failure Fraction	The fraction of non-hazardous failures, e.g. the fraction of failures without the potential to set the safety-related system to a dangerous undetected state.
Low Demand Mode	Low Demand Mode of Operation	Measuring mode with low demand rate, in which the demand rate for the safety-related system is not more than once a year and is not greater than double the frequency of the periodic test.
DTM	Device Type Manager	The DTM is a software module which provides functions for accessing device parameters, configuring, and operating the devices and diagnosing problems. By itself, a DTM is not executable software.
LRV	Device Configuration	Lower Range Value of the measurement range.
URV	Device Configuration	Upper Range Value of the measurement range.
Multidrop	Multidrop Mode	In multidrop mode, up to 15 field devices are connected in parallel to a single wire pair. The analog current signal serves just to energize the two-wire devices providing a fixed current of 4 mA.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# SECTION 1 - INSTALLATION

GENERAL	1.1
MOUNTING	
ELECTRONIC HOUSING	
WIRING	1.11
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR HART® PROTOCOL	1.12
INSTALLATION IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS	1.15

# **SECTION 2 - FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION**

FUNCIONAL DESCRIPTION – HARDWARE	2.2
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION – LD400 HART® SOFTWARE	2.4
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION - DISPLAY (LCD)	2.7

# **SECTION 3 - TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

ORDERING CODE	3.	9

# **SECTION 4 - CONFIGURATION**

GENERAL	4.1
CONFIGURATION FEATURES	4.2
MANUFACTURING DATA AND IDENTIFICATION	
PRIMARY VARIABLE TRIM – PRESSURE	4.3
PRIMARY VARIABLE CURRENT TRIM	4.4
TEMPERATURE TRIM	4.4
TRANSMITTER ADJUSTMENT TO THE WORKING RANGE	4.5
ENGINEERING UNIT SELECTION	4.5
TRANSFER FUNCTION FOR FLOW MEASUREMENT	
TABLE POINTS	4.8
TOTALIZATION CONFIGURATION	
PID CONTROLLER CONFIGURATION	
EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION	4.11
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	4.12

# SECTION 5 - PROGRAMMING USING LOCAL ADJUSTMENT

THE MAGNETIC TOOL	
LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	5.3
SIMPLE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	5.3
COMPLETE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	5.4
SIMULATION [SIMUL]	
RANGE [RANGE]	5.6
PRESSURE TRIM [TRIM]	5.11
	5.13
	5.20
EQUIPMENT CONFIGURED TO TRANSMITTER OR SIS MODE	5.20
EQUIPMENT CONFIGURED TO CONTROLLER MODE	5.21
QUIT [QUIT]	5.23

# **SECTION 6 - MAINTENANCE**

DIAGNOSTIC USING CONFIGURATION TOOL	6.1
ERROR MESSAGES	
DIAGNOSTIC VIA TRANSMITTER	6.2
DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE	6.5
SENSOR	
ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT	6.9
REASSEMBLY PROCEDURE	6.9
SENSOR	
ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT	6.10
INTERCHANGEABILITY	6.10
RETURNING MATERIALS	
LIFETIME TRANSMITTER	6.11
SPARE PARTS LIST	6.11
DETAILED SPARE PARTS ORDERING CODE	6.12

SENSOR ORDERING CODE	6.14
HART® SPECIAL UNITS	6.20
ISOLATION TEST ON EQUIPMENT HOUSINGS	6.24

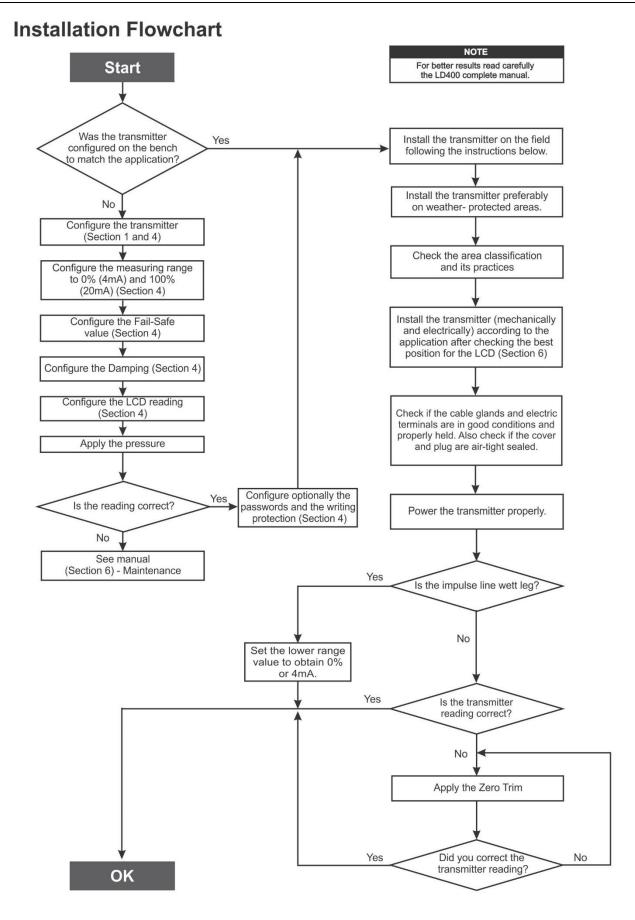
# SECTION 7 - SAFETY INSTRUMENTED SYSTEMS

INTRODUCTION	7.1
SAFETY STANDARD	7.1
APPLICATION STANDARDS	7.2
SAFETY FUNCTION	7.2
FUNCTIONAL SAFETY PROPERTIES	
ENVIRONMENTAL PROPERTIES	7.3
INSTALLATION	
MODES OF OPERATION	7.3
CONFIGURATION MODE ENABLING PROCEDURE	7.4
LD400 HART® SIS TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	7.4
MAINTENANCE	7.6

# **APPENDIX A - CERTIFICATIONS INFORMATION**

EUROPEAN DIRECTIVE INFORMATION	A.1
HAZARDOUS LOCATION GENERAL INFORMATION	
SAFETY APPROVAL	A.3
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS APPROVALS	-
IDENTIFICATION PLATE	A.6

# APPENDIX B – SRF – SERVICE REQUEST FORM



# INSTALLATION

# General

NOTE The installation carried out in hazardous areas should follow the recommendations of the IEC60079-14 standard.

The overall accuracy of a flow, level, or pressure measurement depends on several variables. Although the transmitter has an outstanding performance, proper installation is essential to maximize its efficiency. Among all factors, which may affect transmitter accuracy, environmental conditions are the most difficult to control. There are, however, ways of reducing the effects of temperature, humidity, and vibration.

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> uses a capacitive sensor that is submitted to a temperature cycle, and the characteristics under different temperatures are recorded into sensor memory at the factory. At the field, this feature minimizes the temperature variation effect. The built-in temperature sensor available in the sensor board is only for temperature diagnoses.

Installing the transmitter in areas protected from extreme environmental changes can minimize temperature fluctuation effects. Installation close to lines and vessels subjected to high temperatures should also be avoided. Use longer sections of impulse piping between tap and transmitter whenever the process fluid is at high temperatures. In outdoor environments, the transmitter should be installed to avoid, as much as possible, direct exposure to the sun. Use of sunshades or heat shields to protect the transmitter from external heat sources should be considered, if necessary.

Humidity is fatal to electronic circuits. In areas subjected to high relative humidity, the O-rings for the electronic housing covers must be correctly placed and the covers must be completely tightened by hand until you feel the O-rings being compressed. Do not use tools to close the covers. Removal of the electronics cover in the field should be reduced to the minimum necessary, since each time it is removed; the circuits are exposed to the humidity.

The electronic circuit is protected by a humidity proof coating, but frequent exposures to humidity may affect the protection provided. It is also important to keep the covers tightened in place. Every time they are removed, the threads are exposed to corrosion, since painting cannot protect these parts. Sealing methods should be employed on conduit entering the transmitter.

Although the transmitter is very resistant to vibration, installation close to pumps, turbines or other vibrating equipment should be avoided, due to induced resonance at the filling fluid of the capacitive sensors. If entirely inevitable, install the transmitter on a solid basis and use flexible vibration-proof hoses.

Proper winterization should be employed to prevent freezing within the measuring chamber (freeze protection), since this will result in an inoperative transmitter and could even damage the cell.

### NOTE

When installing or storing the level transmitter, the diaphragm must be protected to avoid scratching denting or perforation of its surface.

#### NOTE

For a better performance, the installation should not present degradation problems of the sign 4 to 20 mA. For detection of this problem, the operator should always certify that the current emitted by the transmitter it is the same read by PLC.

# Mounting

The transmitter has been designed to be both rugged and lightweight at the same time. This makes its mounting easier. The mounting positions are shown in Figure 1.1 and 1.2. Existing standards for the manifolds have also been considered, and standard designs fits perfectly to the transmitter flanges

When the measured fluid contains solids in suspension, install valves at regular intervals to clean the pipeline (discharge).

The pipes should be internally cleaned by using steam or compressed air, or by draining the line with the process fluid before such lines are connected to the transmitter (blow-down).

Shut the Drain/Vent valves tightly after each drain or discharge operation.

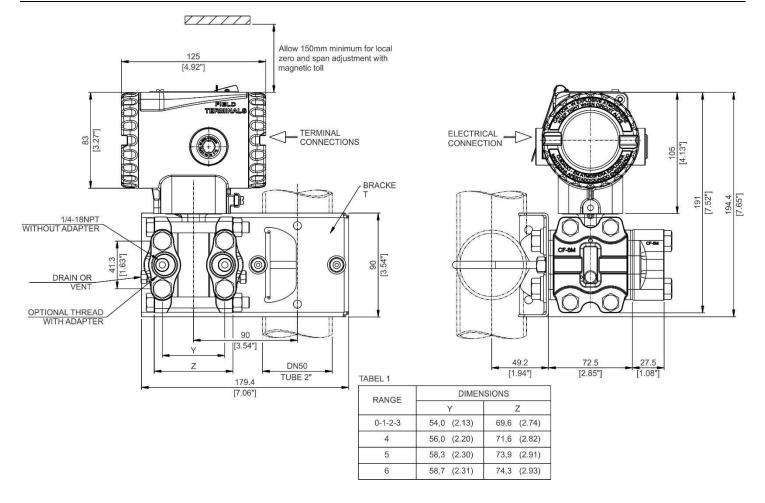
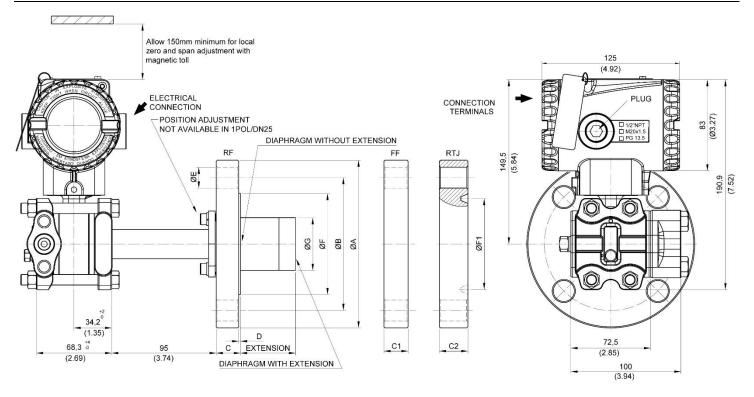


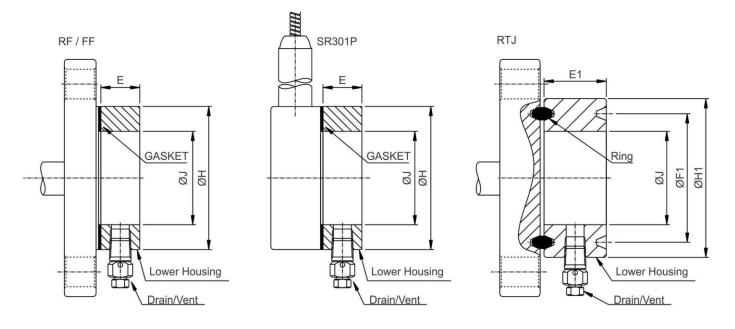
Figure 1.1 (a) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Differential Pressure, Flow, Gage, Absolute and High Static Pressure Transmitter with Mounting Bracket



#### DIMENSIONS IN mm (inch) EXTENSION LENGHTS: 0, 50, 100, 150 or 200 EXTENSIONS AVAILABLE IN RF ONLY

								AS	ME-	3 16	.5 - 2	017	DIM	EN	SION	S							
DN	CLASS	A		в		(	2	C1	(FF)	C2	(RTJ)		D	1	E	F	-	F1 (F	RTJ)	RING		G	HOLES
	150	110 (4.3	3) 79	2 (3.	12)	17	(0.67)	17	(0.67)	21	(0.83)	2	(0.06)	16	(0.63)	50,8	(2)	47,6	(1.87)	R15		/	4
1"	300	125 (4.9	2) 88	9 (3.	50)	19	(0.75)	19	(0.75)	25	(0.98)	2	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	50,8	(2)	50,8	(2)	R16	1 /	/	4
	600	125 (4.9	2) 88	9 (3.	50)	25	(0.96)	-	/	25	(0.98)	7	(0.25)	19	(0.75)	50,8	(2)	50,8	(2)	R16			4
	150	125 (4.9	2) 98	6 (3.	38)	20	(0.78)	20	(0.79)	24,4	(0.96)	2	(0.06)	16	(0.63)	73,2	(2.88)	65,1	(2.56)	R19	40	(1.57)	4
1.1/2"	300	155 (6.1	0) 114	,3 (4.	5)	21	(0.83)	20	(0.79)	28,7	(1.13)	2	(0.06)	22	(0.87)	73,2	(2.88)	68,3	(2.68)	R20	40	(1.57)	4
	600	155 (6.1	0) 114	,3 (4.	5) 2	29,3	(1.15)	/		28,7	(1.13)	7	(0.25)	22	(0.87)	73,2	(2.88)	68,3	(2.68)	R20	40	(1.57)	4
	150	150 (5.9	0) 120	,7 (4.	75)	20	(0.79)	20	(0.79)	23,9	(0.94)	2	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	92	(3.62)	82,6	(3.25)	R22	48	(1.89)	4
2"	300	165 (6.5	0) 12	7 (5	5) 2	22,7	(0.89)	20,7	(0.81)	28,6	(1.13)	2	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	92	(3.62)	82,6	(3.25)	R23	48	(1.89)	8
	600	165 (6.5	0) 12	7 (5	5) 3	32,3	(1.27)	/		33,3	(1.31)	7	(0.25)	19	(0.75)	92	(3.62)	82,6	(3.25)	R23	48	(1.89)	8
	150	190 (7.4	3) 152	.4 (6	5) 2	24,3	(0.96)	22,3	(0.88)	28,7	(1.13)	2	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	127	(5)	114,3	(4.5)	R29	73	(2.87)	4
3"	300	210 (8.2	7) 168	,1 (6.0	52)	29	(1.14)	27	(1.06)	34,9	(1.37)	2	(0.06)	22	(0.87)	127	(5)	123,8	(4.87)	R31	73	(2.87)	8
	600	210 (8.2	7) 168	,1 (6.0	52) 3	88,8	(1.53)	/		39,7	(1.56)	7	(0.25)	22	(0.87)	127	(5)	123,8	(4.87)	R31	73	(2.87)	8
	150	228,6 (9	190	,5 (7.	5) 2	24,3	(0.96)	22,3	(0.88)	28,7	(1.13)	2	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	157	(6.19)	149,2	(5.87)	R36	89	(3.50)	8
4"	300	255 (10	) 20	0 (7.8	37) 3	32,2	(1.27)	30,2	(1.19)	38,1	(1.50)	2	(0.06)	22	(0.87)	157	(6.19)	149,2	(5.87)	R37	89	(3.50)	8
	600	275 (10.8	3) 215	,9 (8	5) 4	15,1	(1.77)	/	/	46	(1.81)	7	(0.25)	25	(1)	157	(6.19)	149,2	(5.87)	R37	89	(3.50)	8
									EN 1	092	-1-20	800	DIM	ENS	SION	S							
DN	PN	A		В		C	2	C1	(FF)				D	1	E	F	53				G		HOLES
25	10/40	115 (4.5	) 8	5 (3.3	5)	19	(0.75)	19	(0.75)		/	2	(0.08)	14	(0.55)	68	(2.67)			/	1		4
40	10/40	150 (5.9	) 11	0 (4.3	3)	20	(0.78)	20	(0.78)		/	3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	88	(3.46)	1		/	40	(1.57)	4
50	10/40	165 (6.5	1) 12	5 (4.9	2)	20	(0.78)	20	(0.78)		/	3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	102	(4.01)	1		/	48	(1.89)	4
80	10/40	200 (7.8	) 16	0 (6.3	3)	24	(0.95)	24	(0.95)	1	/	3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	138	(5.43)	1	/		73	(2.87)	8
100	10/16	220 (8.6	) 18	0 (7.0	8)	20	(0.78)		/			3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	158	(6.22)		/		89	(3.50)	8
100	25/40	235 (9.2	i) 19	0 (7.5	5)	24	(0.95)	/		$\vee$		3	(0.12)	22	(0.87)	162	(6.38)				89	(3.50)	8
									J	IS E	222	D D	MEN	SIO	NS								
	CLASS	A		в		C	2						D		E	F	-					G	HOLES
40A	20K	140 (5.	5) 10	5 (4.	13)	20	(0.78)				/	2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	81	(3.2)			/	40	(1.57)	4
	10K	155 (6.	1) 12	0 (4.	72)	20	(0.78)				/	2	(0.08)	15	(0.59)	96	(3.78)	1		/	48	(1.89)	4
50A	20K	155 (6.	1) 12	0 (4.	72)	20	(0.78)			/		2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	96	(3.78)	1		/	48	(1.89)	8
		165 (6.	5) 13	0 (5.	12)	26	(1.02)		,	/		2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	105	(4.13)	1	1	/	48	(1.89)	8
	40K								/			2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	126	(4.96)	1	/		73	(2.87)	8
	40K 10K	185 (7.2	8) 15	0 (5	.9)	22	(0.87)		/														
80A		185 (7.2 200 (7.8	-/	0. AV		22 22	(0.87)	/	/			2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	132	(5.2)	1	/		73	(2.87)	8

Figure 1.1 (b) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Flanged Pressure Transmitter (Integral Flange)

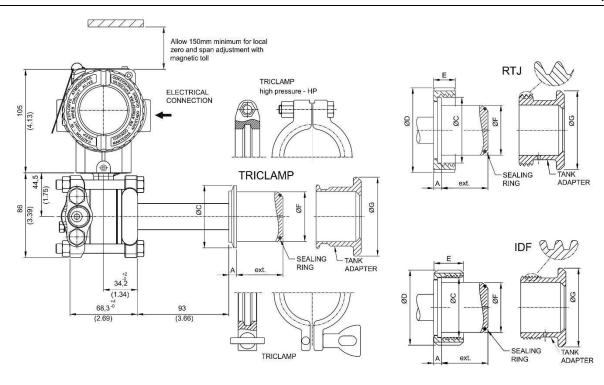


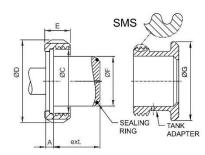
		DIMENS	SIONS - RF / FF	- mm (inch)		
STANDARD	DN	J	E			
STANDARD	DN	CLASS	н	5	1/4"NPT	1/2"NPT
	1"		50,8 (2,00)	35 (1,38)	25	
	1.1/2"	1	73,2 (2,88)	48 (1,89)	25	35
ASME B16.5	2"	ALL	91,9 (3,62)	60 (2,36)	25	35
	3"		127 (5,00)	89 (3,50)	25	35
	4"		158 (6,22)	115 (4,53)	25	35
	25		68 (2,68)	35 (1,38)	25	35
	40	1	88 (3,46)	48 (1,89)	25	35
DIN EN 1092-1	50	ALL	102 (4,02)	60 (2,36)	25	35
	80	1	138 (5,43)	89 (3,50)	25	35
	100		158 (6,22)	115 (4,53)	25	35
	40A	20K	81 (3,19)	48 (1,89)	25	35
F		10K	96 (3,78)	60 (1,36)	25	35
JIS B 2220	50A	40K	105 (4,13)	60 (1,36)	25	35
JIS D 2220		10K	126 (4,96)	89 (3,50)	25	35
	80A	20K	132 (5,20)	89 (3,50)	25	35
F	100A	10K	151 (5,94)	115 (4,53)	25	35

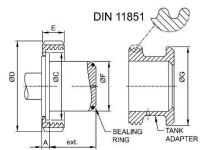
DN	01 400	E4	RING	114		E1		
DN	CLASS	F1	RING H1		J	1/4"NPT	1/2"NPT	
	150	47,6 (1,87)	R15	63,5 (2,50)	35 (1,38)	40	45	
	300	50,8 (2,00)	R16	70 (2,75)	35 (1,38)	40	45	
1"	600	50,8 (2,00)	R16	70 (2,75)	35 (1,38)	40	45	
	1500	50,8 (2,00)	R16	71,5 (2,81)	35 (1,38)	40	45	
	2500	60,3 (2,37)	R18	73 (2,88)	35 (1,38)	40	45	
	150	65,1 (2,56)	R19	82,5 (3,25)	48 (1,89)	40	45	
	300	68,3 (2,69)	R20	90,5 (3,56)	48 (1,89)	40	45	
1.1/2"	600	68,3 (2,69)	R20	90,5 (3,56)	48 (1,89)	40	45	
	1500	68,3 (2,69)	R20	92 (3,62)	48 (1,89)	40	45	
	2500	82,6 (3,25)	R23	114 (4,50)	48 (1,89)	40	45	
	150	82,6 (3,25)	R22	102 (4,00)	60 (2,36)	40	45	
	300	82,6 (3,25)	R23	108 (4,25)	60 (2,36)	40	45	
2"	600	82,6 (3,25)	R23	108 (4,25)	60 (2,36)	40	45	
	1500	95,3 (3,75)	R24	124 (4,88)	60 (2,36)	40	45	
	2500	101,6 (4,00)	R26	133 (5,25)	60 (2,36)	40	45	
	150	114,3 (4,50)	R29	133 (5,25)	89 (3,50)	40	45	
3"	300	123,8 (4,87)	R31	146 (5,75)	89 (3,50)	40	45	
	600	123,8 (4,87)	R31	146 (5,75)	89 (3,50)	40	45	
	150	149,2 (5,87)	R36	171 (6,75)	115 (4,53)	40	45	
4"	300	149,2 (5,87)	R37	175 (6,88)	115 (4,53)	40	45	
	600	149,2 (5,87)	R37	175 (6,88)	115 (4,53)	40	45	

LOWER HOUSING 1/2NPT SUPPLIED WITH PLASTIC PROTECTION NOT LOWER HOUSING 1/2 NPT FOR 1 INCH

Figure 1.1 (c) – Dimensional Drawing LD400 HART with Lower Housing







	SR30	1S / LD30X	S/LD400	S						
CONNECTIONS WITH EXTENSION	Dimensions in mm (inch)									
	A	ØC	ØD	E	ØF	ØG	EXT.			
Tri-Clamp DN50 - with extension	8 (0.315)	64 (2.52)			50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Tri-Clamp DN50 HP - with extension	8 (0.315)	64 (2.52)		-	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Tri-Clamp - 2" - with extension	8 (0.315)	64 (2.52)		-	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Tri-Clamp - 2" HP -with extension	8 (0.315)	64 (2.52)		-	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Tri-Clamp - 3" - with extension	8 (0.315)	91 (3.58)			72,5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)			
Tri-Clamp - 3" HP - with extension	8 (0.315)	91 (3.58)		-	72,5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)			
Thread DN25 - DIN 11851 - with extension	6 (0.24)	47,5 (1.87)	63 (2.48)	21 (0.83)	43,2 (1.7)	80 (3.15)	26,3 (1.03			
Thread DN40 - DIN 11851 - with extension	8 (0.315)	56 (2.2)	78 (3.07)	21 (0.83)	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Thread DN50 - DIN 11851 - with extension	8 (0.315)	68,5 (2.7)	92 (3.62)	22 (0.86)	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Thread DN80 - DIN 11851 - with extension	8 (0.315)	100 (3.94)	127 (5)	29 (1.14)	72,5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)			
Thread SMS - 2" - with extension	8 (0.315)	65 (2.56)	84 (3.3)	26 (1.02)	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Thread SMS - 3" - with extension	8 (0.315)	93 (3.66)	113 (4.45)	32 (1.26)	72,5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)			
Thread RJT - 2" - with extension	8 (0.315)	66,7 (2.63)	86 (3.38)	22 (0.86)	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Thread RJT - 3" - with extension	8 (0.315)	92 (3.62)	112 (4.41)	22,2 (0.87)	72,5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)			
Thread IDF - 2" - with extension	8 (0.315)	60.5 (2.38)	76,2 (3)	30 (1.18)	50,5 (1.99)	80 (3.15)	48 (1.89)			
Thread IDF - 3" - with extension	8 (0.315)	87,5 (3.44)	101,6 (4)	30 (1.18)	72,5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)			

Figure 1.1 (d) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Sanitary Transmitter with Extension

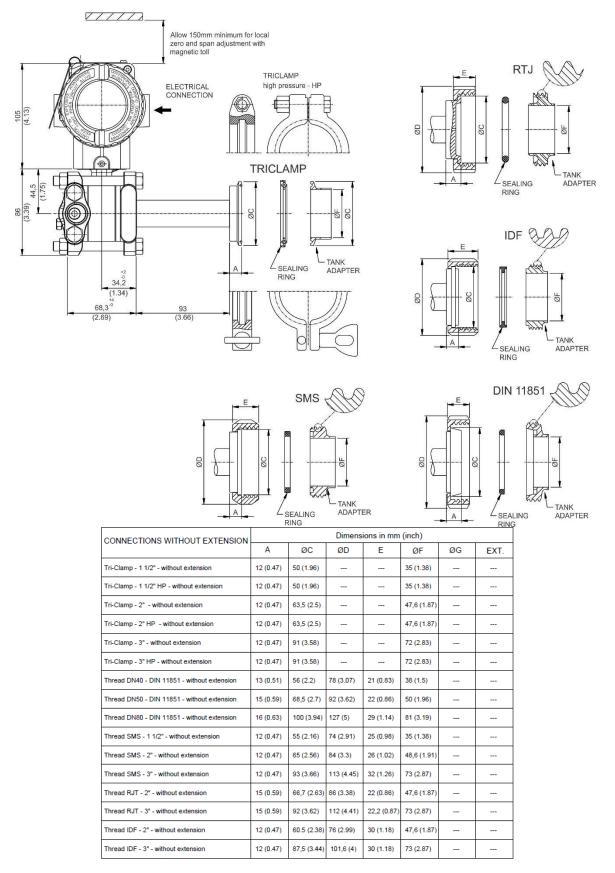


Figure 1.1 (e) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Sanitary Transmitter without Extension

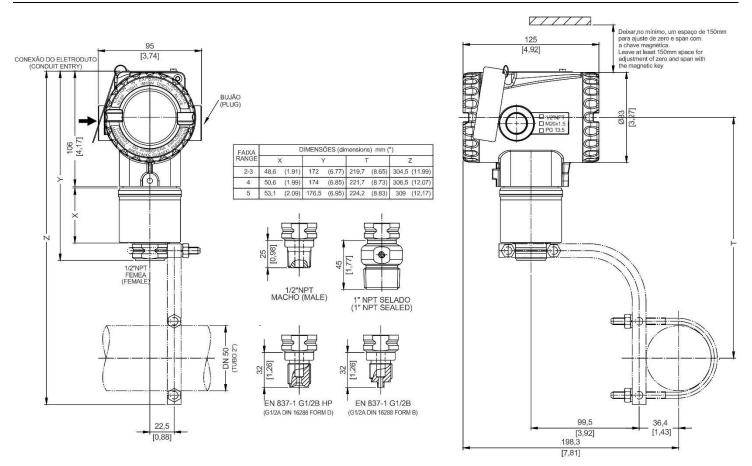


Figure 1.1 (f) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART G - Gage IN LINE

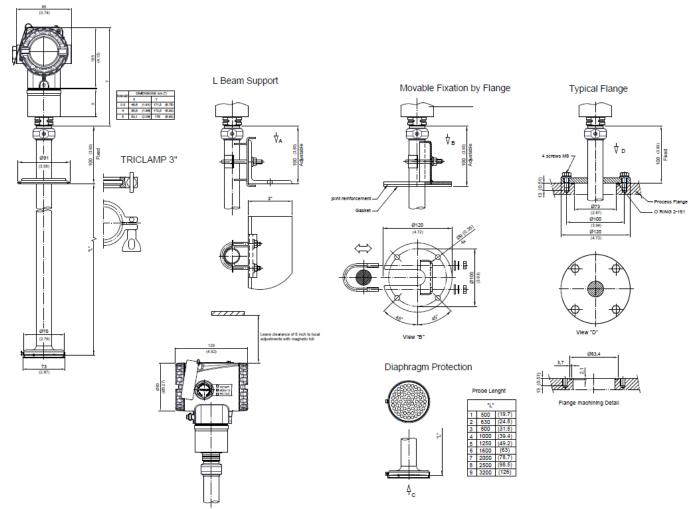
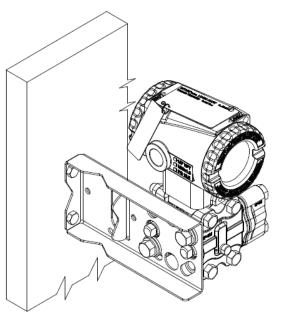


Figure 1.1 (g) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART – Pressure Transmitter with Insertion Probe



MOUNTING ON THE PANEL OR WALL (See Section 6 –spare parts for mounting brackets available)



Some examples of installation, illustrating the transmitter position in relation to the taps, are shown in Figure 1.3. The pressure taps location, and the relative positions of the transmitter are indicated in Table 1.1.

Process Fluid	Location of Taps	Location of LD400 HART <sup>®</sup> in Relation to the Taps
Gas	Top or Side	Above the taps.
Liquid	Side	Below the taps or at the piping centerline.
Steam	Side	Below the taps using Sealing (condensate) Pots.

# Table 1.1 – Location of Pressure Taps

### NOTE

For liquids, condensates, wet vapors, and gases the impulse lines must be bent on the ratio 1:10 to prevent bubbles from accumulating.

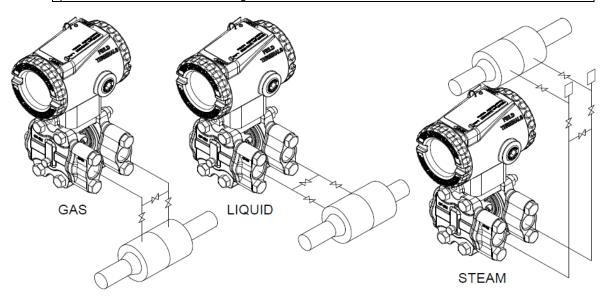


Figure 1.3 – Position of the Transmitter and Taps

For fiscal measuring and custody transference, use a safety seal on the front cover of the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>, as shown below, Figure 1.4.

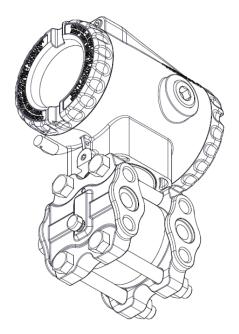


Figure 1.4 – Safety Seal and Custody Transference

When the sensor is in the horizontal position, the fluid weight pushes the diaphragm down and then the lower pressure trim must be applied. See Figure 1.5.

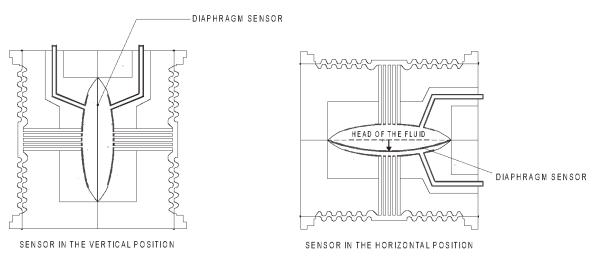


Figure 1.5 – Position of Sensor

NOTE

The transmitters are calibrated in the vertical position and a different mounting position displaces the zero point. Consequently, the indicator will indicate a different value from the applied pressure. In these conditions, it is recommended to do the zero-pressure trim. The zero trim compensates the final assembly position and its performance, when the transmitter is in its final position. When the zero trim is executed, make sure the equalization value is open and the wet leg levels are correct.

For the absolute pressure transmitter, the assembly effects correction should be done using the Lower trim, since the absolute zero is the unattainable reference for these transmitters, so there is no need for a zero value for the Lower trim.

# **Electronic Housing**

The electronic housing can be rotated to adjust the digital display on a better position. To rotate it, loose the Housing Rotation Set Screw, see Figure 1.6.

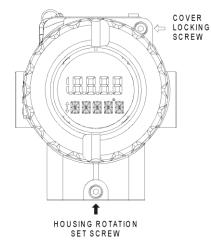


Figure 1.6 – Cover Locking and Housing Rotating Set Screw

NOTE To prevent humidity entering, the electric housing and the sensor joint must have a minimum of 6 fully engaged threads. The provided joint allows 1 extra turn to adjust the position of the display window by rotating the housing clockwise. If the thread reaches the end before the desired position, then rotate the housing counterclockwise, but not more than one thread turn. Transmitters have a stopper that restricts housing rotation to one turn. See Section 6, Figure 6.2. The display can also be rotated from  $90^{\circ}$  to  $90^{\circ}$ , for a better visualization. For more details on the several display positions, see Section 6 – Figure 6.4.

NOTE

The process flange on the level transmitter may be rotated  $\pm 45^{\circ}$ . Just loosen the two screws and rotate the flange. Do not remove the screw, according to a tag in the transmitter. See at Figure 1.1 (b), the Position Adjustment screws.

# Wiring

To access the wiring block, loosen the rear cover locking screw to release the cover. See Figure 1.7.



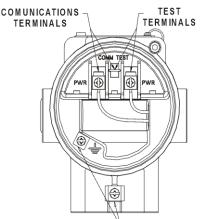
Figure 1.7 – Terminal Connection Side

The terminal block has screws that fit fork or eye type terminals. See Figure 1.8.

NOTE
To avoid the penetration of humidity or corrosive gases the cover must be tightened <b>until you feel the O-rings being compressed</b> . Then, tighten more 1/3 turn (120°) to guarantee the sealing. Lock the covers using the locking screw.
The signal cables passage to the terminal block may be done through one of the housing openings and may be connected to a conduit or cable gland.
The unused cable entries should be plugged and sealed accordingly to avoid humidity entering, which can cause the loss of the product's warranty. If the area is hazardous, use the required plug. This manual has an order code for this type of plug. See Maintenance section.

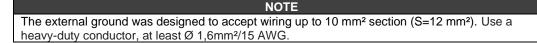
Test and Communication terminals allow, respectively, to measure the current in the 4 - 20 mA loop, without opening the circuit, and to communicate with the transmitter. The "Test Terminals" must be used to measure the current. The "COMM" terminal must be used for HART<sup>®</sup> communication. The terminal block has screws where fork or ring-type terminals can be fastened. See Figure 1.8.

For convenience there are three ground terminals: one inside the cover and two externals, located close to the conduit inlets.



GROUND TERMINAL

Figure 1.8 – LD400 HART® Terminal Block



The LD400 HART® terminal block was developed to allow signal connections regardless their polarity.

Use of twisted pair (at least 22 AWG) cables are recommended. For sites with high electromagnetic levels (EMI above 10 V/m) shield conductors are recommended.

Avoid routing signal wiring near to power cables or switching equipment.

The duct threads must be sealed according to the hazardous area standards (see Installation in Hazardous Locations page 1.15).

The unused passage opening must be sealed with stopper and seal as per the area requirements to avoid humidity penetration. See Figure 1.9.

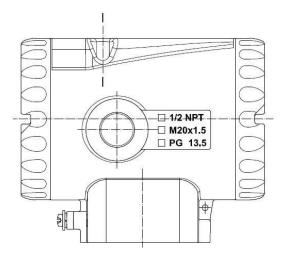


Figure 1.9 – Electric Conduit Thread Seal

# Typical Installation for HART® Protocol

Figures 1.10 and 1.11 show LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> wiring diagrams to work as transmitter and controller, respectively.

Figure 1.12 shows the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> wiring diagrams to work in the multidrop network. Note that a maximum of 15 transmitters can be connected on the same line and that they should be connected in parallel. Take care to the power supply as well, when many transmitters are connected on the same line.

The current through the 250  $\Omega$  resistor will be high causing a high voltage drop. Therefore make sure that the power supply voltage is sufficient.

NOTE

For HART<sup>®</sup> transmitters to operate in multidrop mode each transmitter must be configured with a different identity Device ID. In addition, if the transmitter identification mode on the loop is done through the Command 0 address, the HART<sup>®</sup> address must also be different. If it is done through the Tag (Command 11), the Tags must be the same.

The Handheld Terminal can be connected to the communication terminals of the transmitter or at any point of the signal line by using the alligator clips. It is also recommended to ground the shield of shielded cables at only one end. The ungrounded end must be carefully isolated. On multidrop connections, the circuit loop integrity must be assured, with special care to prevent short-circuit between the circuit loop and the housing.

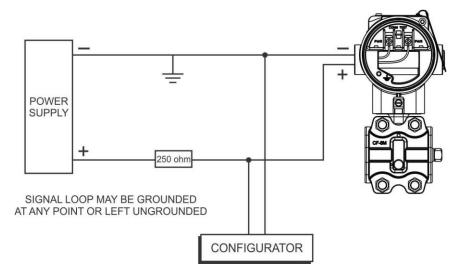


Figure 1.10 – Wiring Diagram for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Working as Transmitter

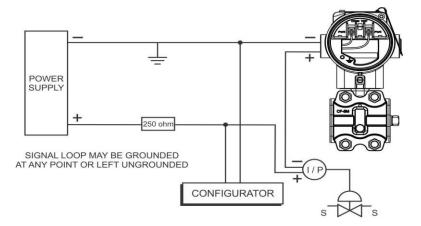


Figure 1.11 – Wiring Diagram for the LD400 HART® Working as Controller

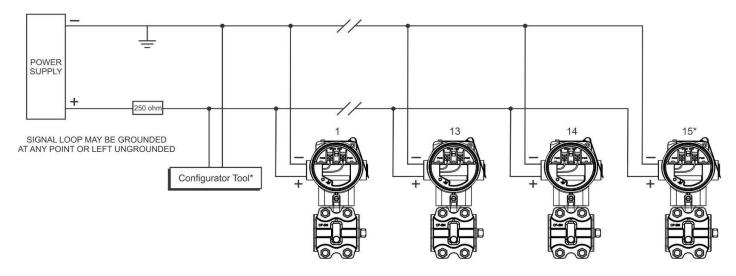


Figure 1.12 – Wiring Diagram for the LD400 HART® in Multidrop Configuration

NOTE
Make sure that the transmitter is operating within the operating area as shown on the load curve
(Figure 1.13). Communication requires a minimum load of 250 Ohm.

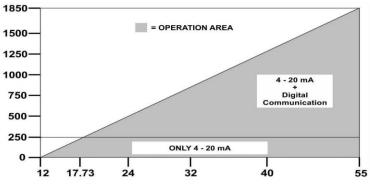


Figure 1.13 – Load Curve

# Installation in Hazardous Locations

Consult the Appendix A for further information about certification.

# **FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION**

# Functional Description – Sensor

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Smart Pressure Transmitters use capacitive sensor (capacitive cells) as pressure sensing elements, as shown in Figure 2.1

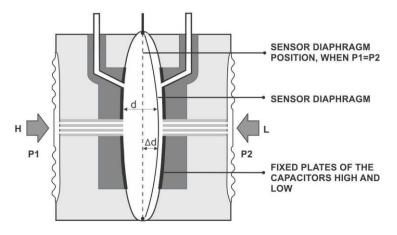


Figure 2.1 – Capacitive Cell

Where:

 $\mathbf{P}_1$  and  $\mathbf{P}_2$  are the pressures in chambers H and L.

CH = capacitance between the fixed plate on P<sub>1</sub> side and the sensing diaphragm.

CL = capacitance between the fixed plate on P2 side and the sensing diaphragm.

**d** = distance between CH and CL fixed plates.

 $\Delta d$  = sensing diaphragm's deflection due to the differential pressure  $\Delta P = P_1 - P_2$ .

Knowing that the capacitance of a capacitor with flat, parallel plates may be expressed as a function of plate area (A) and distance (d) between the plates as. See equation 1:

$$C = \frac{\varepsilon A}{d} \tag{1}$$

Where:

 $\mathcal{E}$  = dielectric constant of the fluid between the capacitor's plates.

Should CH and CL be considered as capacitances of flat and parallel plates with identical areas, when  $P_1 > P_2$  then:

$$CH = \frac{\varepsilon . A}{\left(d/2\right) + \Delta d} \tag{2}$$

and

$$CL = \frac{\varepsilon \cdot A}{\left(\frac{d}{2}\right) - \Delta d} \tag{3}$$

However, should the differential pressure ( $\Delta P$ ) applied to the capacitive cell not deflect the sensing diaphragm beyond d/4, it is possible to assume  $\Delta P$  proportional to  $\Delta d$ :

By developing the expression:

$$\frac{CL - CH}{CL + CH} \tag{4}$$

It follows that:

$$\Delta P = \frac{CL - CH}{CL + CH} = \frac{2\Delta d}{d} \tag{5}$$

As the distance (d) between the fixed plates CH and CL is constant, it is possible to conclude that the expression (CL - CH)/(CL + CH) is proportional to  $\Delta d$  and, therefore, to the differential pressure to be measured.

Thus, it is possible to conclude that the capacitive cell is a pressure sensor formed by two capacitors whose capacitances vary according to the applied differential pressure.

# Functional Description – Hardware

Refer to the block diagram Figure 2.2. The function of each block is described below.

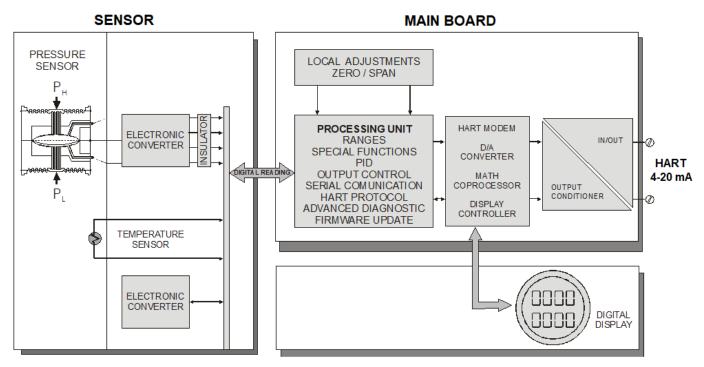


Figure 2.2 – LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Hardware Block Diagram

# **Electronic Converter**

This oscillator generates a frequency as a function of sensor capacitance.

#### Signal Isolator

The Control signals from the CPU are transferred through optical couplers, and the signal from the oscillator is transferred through a transformer.

### EEPROM

An EEPROM memory is located within the sensor assembly. It contains data pertaining to the sensor's characteristics at different pressures and temperatures. This characterization is done for each sensor at the factory.

# **Temperature Sensor**

Sensor used to measure temperature of the sensor.

# **Processing Unit**

The Processing Unit is the intelligent portion of the transmitter, being responsible for the management and operation of all other blocks, linearization, and communication. This unit consists of a Microcontroller (MCU) with many peripherals like Timers, Serial Communication Channels, A/D converter, Persistent Memory, like Flash, to store the Firmware and Volatile Memory RAM to store temporary data used by the MCU. For quick floating-point arithmetic processing an internal 32x32-bit Hardware Multiplier is used.

# **D/A Converter**

It converts the digital data from the CPU to an analog signal with 16-bit resolution.

# **Output Controller**

It controls the current in the supply line of the transmitter (2-wire transmitter). It acts as a variable resistive load whose value depends on the voltage from the D/A converter.

# HART Modem

This peripheral provides the data exchanged with the serve-master digital communicators. This unit demodulates information from the power supply line, and after treating it adequately, modulates, over the line, the response to be sent. A "1" is represented by 1200 Hz and "0" by 2200 Hz. This analog signal is symmetrical and does not affect the DC-level of the 4-20 mA signals (analog signal without DC component).

# **Display Controller**

It receives the data from the CPU and actives the LCD segments. It also activates the back plane and the control signals for each segment.

# **External Persistent Memory**

The specific transmitter datal such as calibration, configuration and identification data should be maintained intact when the power supply is switched off. An external persistent serial memory is used for this purpose.

### **Power Supply**

Power must be supplied to the transmitter circuit using the signal line (2-wire system). The transmitter quiescent consumption is 3.55 mA; during operation, consumption may be as high as 21 mA, depending on the measurement and sensor status. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> in the transmitter mode shows failure indication at 3.6 mA when configured for low signal failure; at 21 mA, when configured for high signal failure; 3.8 mA in the case of low saturation; 20.5 mA in the case of high saturation and measurements proportional to the applied pressure in the range between 3.8 mA and 20.5 mA. 4 mA corresponds to 0% of the working range and 20 mA to 100% of the working range.

### Local Adjustment

Two switches on the main board are magnetically activated by inserting the magnetic screwdriver. See Figure 2.3. This kind of actuation access the local adjust method externally, without any contact to electronic board, maintaining totally sealed the electronic chamber.

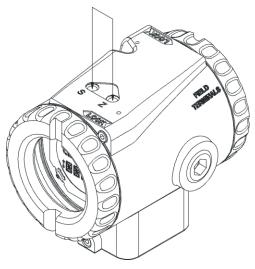


Figure 2.3 – Local Adjustment

# Functional Description – LD400 HART® Software

The functional block diagram of the LD400 HART software is represented in the Figure 2.4. The function of each block is described below.

### **Factory Characterization**

The actual pressure from the capacitance and temperature readings obtained from the sensor can be calculated by using the factory characterization data stored in the sensor EEPROM.

### **Pressure Trim**

The values obtained by Lower Pressure TRIM and Upper Pressure TRIM may correct the transmitter for long term drift or zero deviation or upper pressure reading due to installation or overpressure.

# **User Linearization**

The characterization TRIM points P1 - P5 can be used to complement the transmitter original characterization.

### **Digital Filter**

The digital filter is a low pass filter with an adjustable time constant. It is used to smooth noisy signals. The Damping value is the time required for the output to reach 63.2% of the submitted input step value.

This value (in seconds) may be freely configured by the user, from 0 to 128 seconds, zero value means no damping.

# Engineering

The pressure normalized value is converted to the engineering unit, configured by the user.

# Calibration

The pressure value is calculated in percentage taking in consideration the work range provided by the Lower Range Value (LRV) and the Upper Range Value (URV).

# Function

Depending on the application, the transmitter output or controller PV may have the following characteristics according to the applied pressure: *Linear* (for pressure, differential pressure, and level measurement); *Square-root* (for flow measurement with differential pressure producers) and *Square-root of the Third and Fifth power* (for flow measurements in open channels).

### **Block PID**

The PID Block executes a control loop having the Setpoint (SP) and the Process Variable (PV) as input and the Manipulated Value (MV) as output.

### **Block PID: SP - Setpoint**

It is the desired value in the process variable when the controller mode is activated.

# **Block PID: PID Algorithm**

First, the error is calculated: PV-SP (DIRECT ACTION) or SP-PV (REVERSE ACTION), then the MV (manipulated value) is calculated, according to the algorithm of the PID. The PID output signal may follow a user-determined curve, in up to 16 configurable points. If the table is enabled, there will be a display indication with the F(X) icon.

### **Block PID: Auto/Manual**

With the PID in Manual, the MV output can be bypassed by the user in the LOW LIMIT to HIGH LIMIT range. The POWER-ON option is used to determine in which mode the controller should be upon powering it on.

# **Block PID: Limits**

This block makes sure that the MV does not go beyond its minimum and maximum limits as established by the HIGH-LIMIT and LOW-LIMIT. The Change Rate parameter limits the output signal variation to this selected percentage per second value.

### Block PID: Bumpless A/M

On the Manual mode, the PID algorithm uses the output values as a compensation to its proportional action so that the Manual to Automatic transition do not occur abruptly. Therefore, even if the transition occurs in the presence of a percent ERROR, the proportional action is nullified, and the output is

adjusted softly according to the integral action.

### **Block PID: Points Table PID**

This block receives the Manipulated Variable output as the input of a look-up table of 2 to 16 points. The output of this block is calculated by the interpolation of these points. The points are given in the function "TABLE POINTS" in percent of the range (Xi) and in percent of the output (Yi). Normally, this table is used for adaptative control.

### Output

It calculates the current proportional to the process variable or manipulated variable to be transmitted on the 4-20 mA output depending on the configuration in OP-MODE. This block also contains the constant current function configured in OUTPUT. The output is physically limited to 3.6 to 21 mA.

### Current Trim

The 4 mA TRIM and 20 mA TRIM adjustment is used to make the transmitter current comply with a current standard, when a deviation occurs.

# **User Unit**

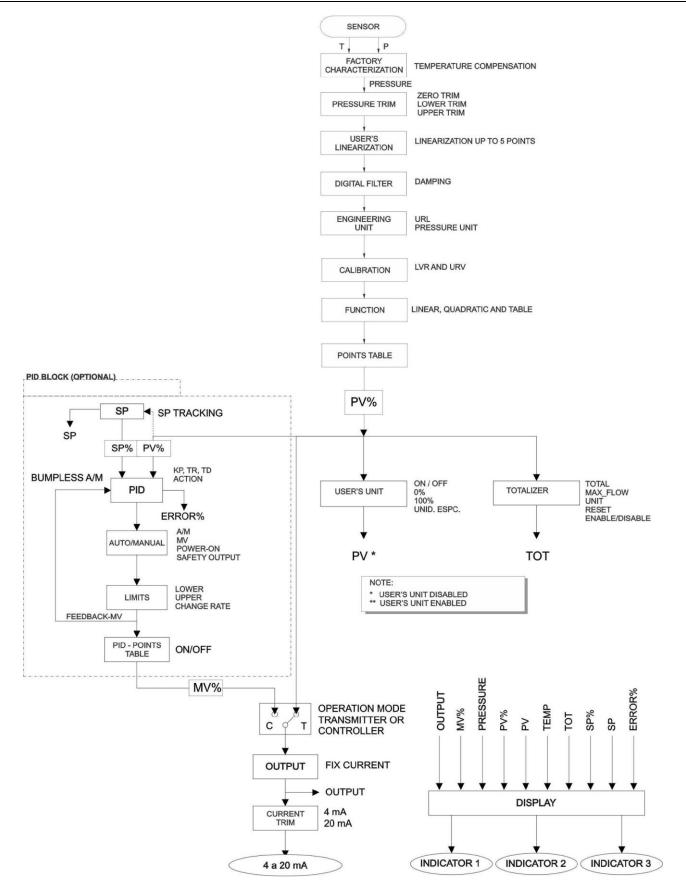
It converts 0 and 100% of the process variable to the desired engineering unit readout available for display and communication. It is used, e.g., to get a volume or flow indication from a level or differential pressure measurement, respectively. A unit for this variable can also be selected.

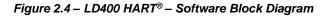
# Totalization

Used for flow application to totalize the accumulated flow since the last reset, getting the volume or mass transferred. In the lack of power, the totalized value is saved and continues totalizing after its re-establishment.

# Display

Until 3 variables can be configured to be showed alternately in the display.



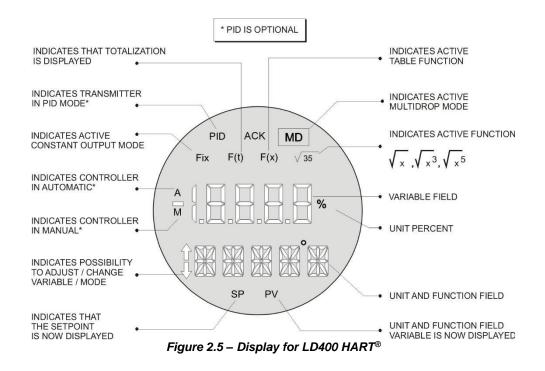


# Functional Description - Display (LCD)

The local indicator is able to display three variables, which are user-selectable. When multiples variables are chosen, the display will alternate between both with an interval of 3 seconds.

The liquid crystal display includes a field with 4 ½ numeric digits, a field with 5 alphanumeric digits and an information field, as shown on Figure 2.5.

When the totalization is displayed, the most significant part appears in the unit and function field (upper) and the least significant part in the variable field (lower). See Total Value in Section 3.



# Monitoring

During normal operation, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is in the monitoring mode. In this mode, indication alternates between the three variables (LCD\_1, LCD\_2, LCD\_3) as configured by the user. See Figure 2.6.

The display indicates engineering units, values, and parameters simultaneously with most status indicators.



Figure 2.6 – Typical Monitoring Mode Display Showing PV, in this case 25.00 mmH<sub>2</sub>0

The monitoring mode is interrupted when the user applies the simple or complete local adjustment, going to the interactive actions defined to each selected local adjustment mode.

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> display may also exhibit messages and errors. A few examples of these messages are listed on Table 2.1. For a complete list, see Section 6 – Maintenance.

IND	ICATOR	DESCRIPTION
Numeric	Alphanumeric	DESCRIPTION
Version	LD400 HART and Version	The LD400 HART <sup>®</sup> is initialized after feeding.
Variable Value	SAT / Unit	Output current saturated on 3.8 or 20.5 mA. (see section 6 – Maintenance)
CH / CL alternating with current value	SAT / Unit	Failure on one sensor side or on both. The SAT is showed when the variable on the display is in percent value.
F-XX	YY-YY	Safety failure information in hexadecimal format. See Diagnostic via Transmitter, page 6.4, for more details.
FLSH	HH-HH	Flash CRC error: HH-HH = expected CRC value in hexadecimal format.
lc	con Fix	This icon is showed when the output current is not more controlled according to the measurement. The output current is on the freeze state on user or safe state demands (safety current).

Table 2.1 – Messages Displayed

# **TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

		Fur	nctio	nal Spe	ecifi	cations		
Process Fluid	Liquid, gas, or stear							
Output and Communication Protocol	Two-wire, 4 - 20 mA (HART <sup>®</sup> Protocol).	ontro	olled ad	ccording to	NAM	IUR NE43 specifica	tion, with superi	imposed digital communication
Power Supply	12 - 55 Vdc. Input without polariz Insulation of housin <b>Transient Suppres</b> V <sub>max</sub> = 65 Vp; Differe	g large s <b>sor</b>	r than	10 GΩ.				d by a surge arrester.
гоже зарру	meets the standard Less than 5 ns resp Surge Arrester V = 1000 Vdc; Discl Common mode - lo	s: IEEE onse ti harge c w leak	E61000 me. current current	-4-4 and If peak = 10 and capa	EEE6 kA; N citanc	1000-4-5; Iominal current = 1 e.	) A/s;	
Indicator	4 1/2 -digit numerica Function and status		5-chara	acter alpha	anume	erical LCD indicator	(optional).	
Hazardous Area Certifications	See Appendix A.							
Zero and Span Adjustments	No interactive, via d Local adjustment ju	0				,	omploto	
Aujustinents		1850· 1500·			IS. SIIT	= OPERATION AREA		
		1250	-					
Load Limitation		1000- 750-					4 - 20 mA + Digital Communicat	
		500 ·	-					
		250· 0·				ONLY 4 - 20 mA		
		0.	1 12	 17.73	 24	 32	 40	55
Failure Alarm (Diagnostics)	Detailed diagnostics Sensor failure and o In case of sensor o configuration and N	overpre r circuit	ssure i t failure	indication. e, the self-	diagn	ostics drives the ou	tput to 3.6 or 2	1.0 mA, according to the user
	Ambient:	-40	to	85 °C		(-40 to 185 °F)		
	Process:	-40	to	100 °C		(-40 to 212 °F) (S	,	
		-40	to	85 °C		(-40 to 185 °F) (H		
		0 -20	to to	85 °C 85 °C		( 32 to 185 °F) (F		nd Fomblim Oil)
Temperature Limits		-25	to	100 °C		(-13 to 212 °F) (V		
		-40	to	150 °C		(-40 to 302 °F) (L		
	Storage:	-40	to	100 °C		(-40 to 212 °F)		
	Digital Display:	-20 -40	to to	80 °C 85 °C		( -4 to 176 °F) (-40 to 185 °F) (V	Vithout damage	
Turn-on Time	Performs within spe				seco			
	Through digital com HART interfaces, su	imunica Jch as	ation, u HI331   with th	ising DevC Bluetooth i ne latest ve	ComDr interfa ersion:	roid configuration s ace. However, the c s of HART transmit	oftware (Androic Id Palm with HP ters. It can also	d DDL Interpreter), used with PC301 or CONF401, which are be configured using DD and
Configuration	FDT/DTM tools and	can be	e partia	ally configu	irea th	rough local adjustn	nent.	
Configuration	FDT/DTM tools and	nent co	nfigura	tion safe, t	the LC	D400 HART <sup>®</sup> has tv	vo kinds of write	protection. One is via softwar software.

			Inctional S	pecitic	cations	·											
	70 psi	(5 bar) for range 0		peeme	Janons												
		si (80 bar) for rang															
		si (160 bar) for rar															
Statio Programs Limits	4600 psi (320 bar) for H2 to H5 models																
Static Pressure Limits	Except	for LD400A, LD40	00M, LD400G, a	and LD40	01												
	Static I	pressure, in differe	ential pressure n	neasurem	nent, is the	e pressure	applied o	on both m	easuring o	chambers.							
		aneously. For exam															
		re, present in both															
	From 3.45 kPa abs. (0.5 psia) to:																
	0.5 MPa (72.52 psi) for range 0																
	8 MPa (1150 psi) for range 1																
		1Pa (2300 psi) for	0														
		1Pa (4600 psi) for		\5													
		IPa (5800 psi) for															
Overpressure Limits	52 N	1Pa (7500 psi) for	models M6 and	A6													
		<b>T</b> / <b>D</b>		•													
	0	Test Pressure: 68	``	• /		.,											
	Flange	test is the maxim	um pressure ap	plied to th	ne transm	itter witho	ut damag	e to the m	easuring	set.							
	Overor	essures above wil	I not damage th	o tranemi	ittor but o	new calik	vration m	av he necr	accan/								
		ressure is the pres								is hiaher ti	han i						
		's reading pressur															
					77.00		, 30.05	.,									
	1				WARNIN	G											
		It is described	here only the m			-	terials ref	erenced in	n each rul	е,							
			anufactured on i			5		2.2.1000 1	. caon un	- 1							
	1			•													
		Temperatures	above 150 °C a	re not ava	ailable in	level mod	els.										
	PRESSURES TABLE FOR SEAL AND LEVEL FLANGES DIN EN 1092-1 2008 STANDARD																
	PRESS	SURES TABLE FO	OR SEAL AND	LEVEL F	LANGES	DIN EN 1	092-1 20	08 STAN	DARD								
	PRESS	SURES TABLE FO	DR SEAL AND	LEVEL F							1						
	PRESS	Material	Pressure		М	aximum <sup>-</sup>	Temperat	ture Allov	ved	350	ļ						
	PRESS			RT*	M 100	aximum <sup>-</sup> 150	Temperat 200	ture Allow 250	ved 300	350							
	PRESS	Material	Pressure		M 100	aximum <sup>-</sup> 150	Temperat 200	ture Allov	ved 300	350							
	PRESS	Material	Pressure Class	RT*	M 100 Ma	aximum <sup>-</sup> 150 aximum P	Temperat 200 Pressure	ture Allow 250 Allowed (	ved 300 bar)								
	PRESS	Material Group	Pressure Class PN 16	RT*	M 100 Ma 13.7	aximum <sup>-</sup> 150 aximum P 12.3	Temperat 200 Pressure / 11.2	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4	ved 300 bar) 9,6	9.2							
	PRESS	Material Group 10E0	Pressure Class PN 16 PN 25 PN 40 PN 63	RT* 16 25	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5	aximum <sup>-</sup> 150 aximum P 12.3 19.2	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1	9.2 14.4 23 36.3							
	PRESS	Material Group	Pressure Class PN 16 PN 25 PN 40 PN 63 PN 100	RT* 16 25 40 63 100	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1	aximum <sup>*</sup> 150 aximum P 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1	Temperat 200 Pressure 2 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6							
	PRESS	Material Group 10E0	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4	Temperat 200 ressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1	-						
	PRESS	Material Group 10E0	Pressure Class PN 16 PN 25 PN 40 PN 63 PN 100	RT* 16 25 40 63 100	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1	aximum <sup>*</sup> 150 aximum P 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1	Temperat 200 Pressure 2 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6							
	PRESS	Material Group 10E0	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8	Temperat 200 ressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1							
	PRESS	Material Group 10E0	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1	Temperat 200 ressure 2 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Femperat	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144							
	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L	Pressure Class PN 16 PN 25 PN 40 PN 63 PN 100 PN 160 PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150	Temperat 200 ressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1							
	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material	Pressure Class PN 16 PN 25 PN 40 PN 63 PN 100 PN 160 PN 250 Pressure Class	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT*	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100 Ma	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P	Temperat 200 ressure / 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure /	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed (1	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar)	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350							
Pressure Limits Flances	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material	Pressure Class PN 16 PN 25 PN 40 PN 63 PN 100 PN 160 PN 250 Pressure Class PN 16	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100 Ma 16	aximum <sup>-</sup> 150 ximum P 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5	Temperat 200 ressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 remperat 200 ressure 13.4	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed (1 12.7	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group	Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63PN 100PN 160PN 250Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100 Ma 16 25	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed (1 12.7 19.8	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group	Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63PN 100PN 160PN 250Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100 Ma 16 25 40	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group	Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63PN 100PN 160PN 250Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100 Ma 16 25 40 63	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 25           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100 Ma 16 25 40 63 100	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9	Temperat 200 Pressure 1 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure 7 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 160	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 M 100 Ma 16 25 40 63	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed (1 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 25           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160	M 100 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 25 40 63 100 160	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5	Temperat 200 Pressure 2 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure 7 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 160	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 25 40 63 100 160 250	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3	Temperat 200 Pressure / 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure / 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed (1 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250             Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250             Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160           PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 M	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 90.9 145.5 227.3	Temperat 200 Pressure / 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure / 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed (1 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160           PN 250             Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250             Pressure           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 160           PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 M 100	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 aximum 1 150	Temperat 200 ressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 remperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 red 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 ved 300	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group	Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63PN 100PN 160PN 250Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63PN 100PN 160PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT*	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 Ma	aximum 150 ximum P 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 aximum P	Temperat 200 Pressure / 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure / 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 198.8	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar)	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5 350							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material Group	Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63PN 100PN 160PN 250Pressure ClassPN 16PN 25PN 40PN 63PN 100PN 160PN 250Pressure ClassPN 160PN 250Pressure PN 160PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 160 250 RT* 16	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 160 255 40 63 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 160 160 160 160 160 160	aximum 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 aximum 1 145.5 227.3 150 ximum P 145.5 227.3 150 145.5 227.3 150 150 150 160 160 160	Temperat 200 Pressure / 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Temperat 200 ressure / 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7 Temperat 200 Pressure / 16	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 16 10 4 10 250 Allowed ( 16 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 1	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar) -	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material Group 16E0	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 25           PN 16           PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 8 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 255 40 63 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 250 100 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 250 160 160 160 250 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 16	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 aximum 1 50 ximum P 145 227.3	Temperat 200 ressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 remperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 16 250	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar)	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5 350							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material Group 16E0 1.4410 Super	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 255 40 63 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 100 100 160 250 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 8 ximum 1 50 ximum P 145.5 227.3	Temperat 200 ressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 remperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 16 250 Allowed ( 16 25 40	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar) - - -	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5 350 - -							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material Group 16E0 1.4410 Super Duplex	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 8 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 100 160 250 8 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 8 100 160 250 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 255 40 63 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 100 100 160 250 100 100 160 250 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7 Femperat 200 ressure 16 25 40 63	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 16 250 Allowed ( 16 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar) - - - -	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5 350 - - - -							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material Group 16E0 1.4410 Super Duplex 1.4462	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 100           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 160           PN 250	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 255 40 63 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7 Femperat 200 ressure 16 25 40 63 100	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 16 255 Allowed ( 16 255 40 63 100	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar) - - - - - - -	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5 350 - - - - -							
Pressure Limits Flanges	PRESS	Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material Group 16E0 1.4410 Super Duplex	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 160           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 63           PN 100           PN 160	RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 RT* 16 25 40 63 100 160 250	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 255 40 63 100 160 250 M 100 Ma 16 25 40 63 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 160 160 160 160 160 160 160	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 ximum P 145.5 227.3 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7 Femperat 200 ressure 16 25 40 63 100 160	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 16 255 Allowed ( 16 25 40 63 100 160	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar) - - - - - - - -	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5 350 - - - - - -							
Pressure Limits Flanges		Material Group 10E0 AISI 304/304L Material Group 14E0 AISI 316/316L Material Group 16E0 1.4410 Super Duplex 1.4462	Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 160           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 25           PN 40           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 16           PN 250           Pressure Class           PN 160           PN 25           PN 40           PN 63           PN 16           PN 250	RT*  16 25 40 63 100 160 250  RT*  16 25 40 63 100 160 250  RT*  16 25 40 63 100 160 250	M 100 Ma 13.7 21.5 34.4 54.3 86.1 137.9 215.4 Ma 100 Ma 16 255 40 63 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 M 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 160 250 Ma 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	aximum <sup>1</sup> 150 12.3 19.2 30.8 48.6 77.1 123.4 192.8 aximum 1 150 ximum P 14.5 22.7 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3 36.3 57.3 90.9 145.5 227.3	Temperat 200 Pressure 11.2 17.5 28 44.1 70 112 175 Femperat 200 ressure 13.4 21 33.7 53.1 84.2 134.8 210.7 Temperat 200 ressure 16 25 40 63 100	ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 10.4 16.3 26 41.1 65.2 104.3 163 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 12.7 19.8 31.8 50.1 79.5 127.2 198.8 ture Allow 250 Allowed ( 16 255 Allowed ( 16 255 40 63 100	ved 300 bar) 9,6 15.1 24.1 38.1 60.4 96.7 151.1 ved 300 bar) 11.8 18.5 29.7 46.8 74.2 118.8 185.7 ved 300 bar) - - - - - - -	9.2 14.4 23 36.3 57.6 92.1 144 350 11.4 17.8 28.5 45 71.4 114.2 178.5 350 - - - - -							

		Fune	ctional	Speci	ficatio	ns					
	Р	RESSURES T	ABLE FO	R SEAL A	AND LEV	EL FLAN	GES ASM	E B16.5 2	2017 STAN	NDARD	
					Μ	aximum	Temperatu	ire Allow	ed		
	Material Group	Pressure Class	-29 to 38	50	100 Ma	150	200 Pressure A	250	300	325	350
		150	20	19.5	Ма 17.7	15.8	13.8	12.1	10.2	9.3	8.4
	Lis et alles s	300	51.7	51.7	51.5	50.3	48.3	46.3	42.9	41.4	40.3
	Hastelloy C276	600	103.4	103.4	103	100.3	96.7	92.7	85.7	82.6	80.4
	0270	1500	258.6	258.6	257.6	250.8	241.7	231.8	214.4	206.6	201.1
		2500	430.9	430.9	429.4	418.2	402.8	386.2	357.1	344.3	335.3
					D/	lovimum	Temperat		und		
	Material	Pressure	-29 to								
	Group	Class	38	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	350
					Ma		Pressure A	llowed (	bar)		
	S31803	150	20	19.5	17.7	15.8	13.8	12.1	10.2	9.3	8.4
	Duplex	300	51.7	51.7	50.7	45.9	42.7	40.5	38.9	38.2	37.6
	S32750 Super	600 1500	103.4 258.6	103.4 258.6	101.3 253.3	91.9 229.6	85.3 213.3	80.9 202.3	77.7	76.3	75.3 188.2
	Duplex	2500	430.9	430.9	422.2	382.7	355.4	337.2	323.8	190.8 318	313.7
	Duplex	2300	430.9	430.9	422.2	302.7	555.4	557.2	323.0	510	313.7
					Μ	aximum	Temperatu	ire Allow	ed		
	Material	Pressure	-29 to	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	350
	Group	Class	38	00						020	000
		150	15.0	15.2			Pressure A			0.2	0.1
		150 300	15.9 41.4	15.3 40	13.3 34.8	12 31.4	11.2 29.2	10.5 27.5	10 26.1	9.3 25.5	8.4 25.1
	Material Group AISI316L Material	600	82.7	80	69.6	62.8	58.3	54.9	52.1	51	50.1
		1500	206.8	200.1	173.9	157	145.8	137.3	130.3	127.4	125.4
		2500	344.7	333.5	289.9	261.6	243	228.9	217.2	212.3	208.9
	Maximum Temperature Allowed										
Pressure Limits Flanges	Material	Pressure	-29 to		Ma	aximum	remperatu	re Allow	ed		
(continuation)	Group	Class	-29 to 38	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	350
					Ма	ximum P	ressure A	llowed (b	oar)		
		150	19	18.4	16.2	14.8	13.7	12.1	10.2	9.3	8.4
		300	49.6	48.1	42.2	38.5	35.7	33.4	31.6	30.9	30.3
	AISI316	600	99.3	96.2	84.4	77	71.3	66.8	63.2	61.8	60.7
		1500 2500	248.2 413.7	240.6 400.9	211 351.6	192.5 320.8	178.3 297.2	166.9 278.1	158.1 263.5	154.4 257.4	151.6 252.7
		2300	415.7	400.9	551.0	520.0	231.2	270.1	205.5	257.4	252.1
					Ma	aximum <sup>-</sup>	Femperatu	re Allow	ed		
	Material	Pressure	-29 to	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	350
	Group	Class	38	50						525	330
		150	10	10.0		1	ressure A			0.0	0.4
		150 300	19 49.6	18.3 47.8	15.7 40.9	14.2 37	13.2 34.5	12.1 32.5	10.2 30.9	9.3 30.2	8.4 29.6
	AISI304	600	<u>49.6</u> 99.3	47.8 95.6	40.9 81.7	74	34.5 69	<u>32.5</u> 65	61.8	<u> </u>	29.6 59.3
		1500	248.2	239.1	204.3	185	172.4	162.4	154.6	151.1	148.1
		2500	413.7	398.5	340.4	308.4	287.3	270.7	257.6	251.9	246.9
		PRESSURES	I ABLE FO	JR SEAL	AND LE	VEL FLA	NGES JIS	2220 - 20	12 STAN	DARD	
	Motorio	I Dressur					erature All	owed			
	Materia Group		e Ta	mb 120º	2	20°	3000	)	350°		
	oroup				1		ture Allow	ed (bar)			
	ALCIDAC	10k 20k		14 34		12 31	10			_	
	AISI316L	20k 40k		<u> </u>		31 62	29 57		26 52	_	
	L		- 1		I	~-	57	I	02	]	

		Functional Spec	cifications					
	PRESSURES TABLE FOR TRICLAMP CONNECTIONS BS4825 P3							
		PN no	ormal	HP (High pressure)				
	DN	20°C (68°F)	120ºC (248ºF)	20°C (68°F)	120°C (248°F)			
			Maximum Tempera	ture Allowed (bar)				
	1.1/2"	34	20	100	60			
	2" – DN50	28	17	70	42			
	3"	22	13	70	42			
Pressure Limits for Sanitary Connections	PRESSURES TABLE FOR THREADED CONNECTIONS Sanitary Threads – Temperature Limits							
		RJT	IDF	SMS	DIN			
	51	120°C (248°F)	120°C (248°F)	120ºC (248ºF)	120°C (248°F)			
	DN	BS4825 P5	BS4825 P4	SMS1145	DIN11851			
		Maximum Temperature Allowed (bar)						
	DN25				40			
	1.1/2"-DN40	10	16	40	40			
	2-DN50	10	16	25	25			
	3-DN80	10	16	25	25			
Humidity Limits	0 to 100% UR (Relativ	/						
Damping Adjustment	User configurable from	n 0 to 128 seconds (via	digital communication	or local adjustment).				

	Performance Specifications
Reference Conditions	Span starting at zero, temperature of 25°C (77°F), atmospheric pressure, power supply of 24 Vcc, silicone or halocarbon oil fill fluid, isolating diaphragms in 316L SST and digital trim equal to lower and upper range values. Standard Class:
	For range 0 and gage or differential model: $\pm (0.1)$ % of the span, for 0.16 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL; $\pm (0.0545 + 0.00728 * URL/span)$ % of the span, for 0.05 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ 0.16 URL
	For range 1 and differential or gage model: $\pm$ (0.06) % of the span, for 0.16 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL; $\pm$ (0.0364 + 0.003776 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ 0.16 URL
	For range 2, 3 or 4 and differential, high static pressure or gage models: ± (0.06) % of the span, for 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL; ± (0.0364 + 0.003776 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL; ± (0.00024 + 0.00468 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.005 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
	For range 5 and gage or high static pressure or any sanitary model: ± (0.065) % of the span, for 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL ± (0.0326 + 0.005184 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL; ± (0.00636 + 0.00584 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.00833 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
	For range 6 and gage model: ± (0.08) % of the span, for 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL ± (0.0504 + 0.004736 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL; ± (0.00304 + 0.00592 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.00833 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
Accuracy	For range 1 and absolute model: ± [0.0667 + 0.0333 URL/span] % span
	For range 2 and absolute model: ± (0.08) % of the span, for 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL; ± (0.0482 + 0.005088 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.05 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL
	For range 3 or 4 and absolute model: ± (0.065) % of the span, for 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL; ± (0.0326 + 0.005184 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL; ± (0.00636 + 0.00584 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.00833 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
	For range 5 and absolute model: ± (0.075) % of the span, for 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL; ± (0.0443 + 0.004912 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL ± (0.00406 + 0.005918 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.00833 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
	For range 6 and absolute model or for range 2, 3, 4 or 5 and level model: ± (0.08) % of the span, for 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL; ± (0.0504 + 0.004736 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL; ± (0.00616 + 0.005842 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.00833 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
	For ranges 2, 3 or 4 Inline model (G): ± 0,06% of the span for 0,16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± [0,0364 + 0,0038 URL/span] % of the span for 0,025 URL ≤ span < 0,16 URL ± [0,0015 + 0,0047 URL/span] % of the span for 0,005 URL ≤ span < 0,025 URL:
	For range 5 Inline model (G): ± 0,065 % of the span for 0,16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL ± [0,0326 + 0,0052 URL/span] % of the span for 0,025 URL ≤ span < 0,16 URL ± [0,01 + 0,0058 URL/span] % of the span for 0,0083 URL ≤ span < 0,025 URL
	For Insertion model: ±0,2% of span
	Performance High Class:
	For range 0 and gage or differential model: $\pm$ (0.06) % of the span, for 0.16 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL; $\pm$ (0.0145 + 0.00728 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.05 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ 0.16 URL
	For range 1 and differential or gage model: $\pm 0.05$ % of the span, for 0.16 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL; $\pm (0.0264 + 0.003776 * URL/span)$ % of the span, for 0.025 URL $\leq$ span $\leq 0.16$ URL
	For range 2, 3 or 4 and differential, high static pressure or gage models: $\pm 0.045$ % of the span, for 0.16 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL; $\pm (0.021 + 0.00384 * URL/span)$ % of the span, for 0.025 URL $\leq$ span $\leq 0.16$ URL; $\pm (0.0002 + 0.00436 * URL/span)$ % of the span, for 0.005 URL $\leq$ span $\leq 0.025$ URL

	Performance Specifications
	For range 5 and gage or high static pressure:
	$\pm$ (0.055) % of the span, for 0.16 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL
	± (0.0257 + 0.004688 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL;
Accuracy (Continuation)	± (0.00466 + 0.005214 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.00833 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
	For range 6 and gage model:
	$\pm$ (0.075) % of the span, for 0.16 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL
	± (0.0454 + 0.004736 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.025 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.16 URL;
	± (0.00316 + 0.005792 * URL/span) % of the span, for 0.00833 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.025 URL
	For ranges 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6:
	Performance High Class: ± 0.2% of URL per 12 years
	Standard Class: ± 0.15% URL per 7 years At 20 °C temperature change and up to 7 MPa (1000 psi) of static pressure.
	At 20 °C temperature change and up to 7 mir a (1000 psi) of static pressure.
	For range 1:
	Performance High Class: ± 0.3% do URL per 12 years
	Standard Class: ± 0.3% of URL per 7 years At 20 °C temperature change and up to 3.5 MPa (500 psi) of static pressure.
Stability	At 20 °C temperature change and up to 3.5 MPa (500 psi) of static pressure.
Stability	For range 0:
	Performance High Class: ± 0.4% do URL per 12 years
	Standard Class: ± 0.4% of URL per 7 years At 20 °C temperature change and up to 100 kPa (14.5 psi) of static pressure.
	At 20 °C temperature change and up to 100 kPa (14.5 psi) of static pressure.
	For ranges 2, 3, 4 or 5 of Inline model (G):
	± 0.15% of URL per 7 years, at ± 20 °C temperature change, 0 -100% de relative humidity
	<b>Note:</b> Installation complying with the best process practices and adequacy may be generated (hydrogen migration).
	For any model range 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, except level or sanitary models:
	± (0.0795 + 0.0205 * URL/span) % of the span, per 20 °C for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL; ± (0.0345 + 0.025 * URL/span) % of the span, per 20 °C for span ≤ 0.1 URL
	For any model range 1: ± (0.08 + 0.05 * URL/span) % of the span, per 20 °C for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL;
	$\pm (0.06 \pm 0.052 \text{ VRL/span})$ % of the span, per 20 °C for span $\leq 0.1$ URL $\pm (0.06 \pm 0.052 \text{ VRL/span})$ % of the span, per 20 °C for span $\leq 0.1$ URL
	For any model range 0:
	$\pm$ (0.1 + 0.1 * URL/span) % of the span, per 20 °C for 0.1 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL;
	± (0.05 + 0.105 * URL/span) % of the span, per 20 °C for span ≤ 0.1 URL
Temperature Effect	For any level or sanitary model:
	6 mmH <sub>2</sub> O per 20 °C for flange 4" and DN100
	17 mmH <sub>2</sub> O per 20 °C for flange 3" and DN80
	Consult for other flange dimensions and fill fluid.
	For ranges 2, 3, 4 or 5 of Inline model:
	± [0.0205% URL + 0.0795% span], per 20 °C for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL ± [0.021% URL + 0.075% span] per 20 °C for span < 0.1 URL
	Insertion Model It depends on the insertion probe size to determine the variation by temperature. Contact Smar.
	a appende en me meenten prope size te determine the variation by temperature. Contact offici.
	Zero Error:
	For ranges 5*: ± 0.05% URL (± 0.1% for Tantalum diaphragm) per 7 MPa (1000 psi)
	For ranges 2, 3 or 4*: ±0.025% URL (± 0.1% for Tantalum diaphragm) per 7 MPa (1000 psi) For range 1: ± 0.05% URL per 1.7 MPa (250 psi)
	For range 0: $\pm 0.05\%$ URL per 0.5 MPa (73 psi)
	For any level or sanitary models: ± 0.1% URL per 3.5 MPa (500 psi)
	The zero error is a systematic error that can be eliminated by calibrating at the operating static pressure.
Static Pressure Effect**	Span Error:
	For ranges 2,3,4 or 5*: correctable to ± 0.1% of reading per 7MPa (1000 psi)
	For range 1: correctable to $\pm 0.1\%$ of reading per 1.7 MPa (250 psi)
	For range 0: correctable to $\pm$ 0.2% of reading per 0.5 MPa (72 psi) For level or sanitary models: correctable to $\pm$ 0.1% of reading per 3.5 MPa (500 psi)
	* Except level or sanitary model. ** Except for LD400A, LD400M, LD400G, and LD400I. Not applicable
Power Supply Effect	± 0.005% of calibrated span per volt.
Mounting Position	Zero shift of up to 250 Pa (1 inH <sub>2</sub> O) which can be eliminating by calibration.
Effect	No span effect.
Electromagnetic Interference Effect	Approved according to IEC61326-1:2006, IEC61326-2-3:2006, IEC61000-6-4:2006, IEC61000-6-2:2005.

### Vibration Effect

URL = Upper Range Limit LRL = Low Range Limit

Electrical Connection	Physical Specification 1/2 - 14 NPT 3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for 1/2 - 14 NPT)	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for 1/2 - 14 NPT)
Process Connection	3/4 - 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for 1/2 - 14 NPT)	M20 X 1.5 PG 13.5 DIN
	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 18 NPT or <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -14 NPT (with adapter). For level models or more information, see Ordering Cod	
Wetted Parts	Wetted O-Rings (For Flanges and Adapters): Nitrile, Viton™, PTFE or Ethylene-Propylene. Level Flanges (LD400L – ASME / DIN / JIS) 316L SST; 304L SST; Hastelloy C276; Duplex UNS S3 Flanges Isolating Diaphragms 316L SST; 304L SST; Hastelloy C276; Super Duplex U SST gold plated; Monel gold plated. Flange's Gaskets PTFE; Grafoil Sanitary connections 316L SST; Hastelloy C276 (extension end of connection Sanitary Diaphragms 316L SST; Hastelloy C276 Sanitary connections - Sealing rings Nitrile; PTFE; Viton Insertion probe: 316L SST/ 304L SST Insertion Model Diaphragm 316L SST The LD400 is available in NACE MR-0175/ISO 15156 of	Hastelloy C276 (ASTM – A494 CW-12MW) or Monel 400 1803 / S32205; Super Duplex UNS S32750 / S32760 INS S32750 / S32760; 316L SST with Halar coating; 316L
Nonwetted Parts	Complies with NEMA 4X/6P, IP66 or IP66W*, IP68 or IF *The IP68 sealing test (immersion) was performed at 10 The W condition or 4X was tested for 200h and refer to Absolute/Gage Flange; reduced volume flange and 316 SST - CF8M (ASTM - A351) Fill Fluid: Silicone, Fluorolube, Krytox, Halocarbon 4.2 or Fomblin O-Rings (cover/housing and sensor/housing) Buna-N Mounting Bracket: Plated carbon steel or 316 SST	P68W*. Om for 24 hours. saline atmosphere. Plug Flange
	Accessories (bolts, nuts, washers and U-clamps) in pla	ted carbon steel or 316 SST

**Performance Specifications** 

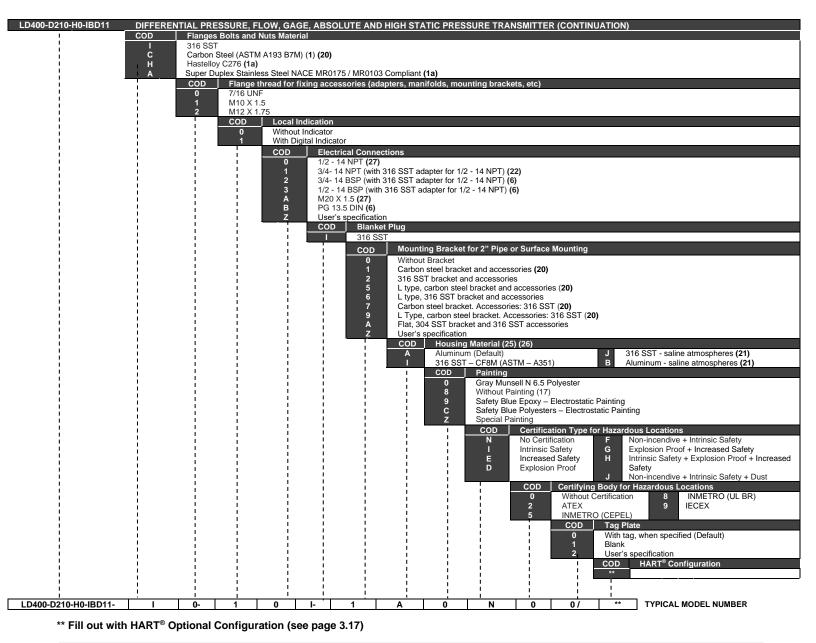
All models: URL  $\pm 0.1\%$  in plants with high vibration levels or piping with too much vibration, according to the following specification by IEC 60770-1: 10-60 Hz, 0.21 mm peak displacement standard / 60-2000 Hz, 29.4 m/s<sup>2</sup> acceleration.

### LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Operation and Maintenance Instruction Manual

	Physical Specifications
	Transmitter Flange Bolts and Nuts: 316 SST
Nonwetted Parts	For NACE applications: carbon steel B7M; Hastelloy; Super duplex
(continuation)	Identification Plate:
	316 SST
	The LD400 is available in NACE MR-01-75/ISO 15156 compliant materials.
	a) Flange mounting or sanitary connection for LD400L or LD400S.
Mounting	b) Optional universal mounting bracket for surface or vertical/horizontal 2"- pipe (DN 50).
	<ul><li>c) Manifold Valve integrated to the transmitter.</li><li>d) Directly on piping for closely coupled transmitter/orifice flange combinations or LD400G.</li></ul>
Approximate Weights	3.15 kg (7 lb): all models with aluminum housing, except L models.
Approximate weights	4.6 to 23.5 kg (10 lb to 52 lb): L models depending of diameter; class and material flanges and extension.
Control Functions	Control Block (PID) and Totalization (TOT).
Characteristics (Optional)	NOTE: The PID block is not available for LD400SIS Model.

# Ordering Code

	nart Pressure		, GAGE, ABSOLUT	E AND HIGH ST	ATIC PR	RESSURE	TRANSM	IITTER			
C	OD Type						LIMITS	84	11-24	Turn Down	
	D2 Different D3 Different	ial <b>(23)</b> ial and Flow ial and Flow ial and Flow ial and Flow		Min. -1 -5 -50 -250 -2500	Max. 1 50 250 2500	Unit kPa kPa kPa kPa kPa	Min. -10 -50 -500 -2500 -25	Max. 10 50 500 2500 25	Unit mbar mbar mbar bar bar	Max. 20 40 200 200 200	
M M M	IOGageI1GageI2GageI3GageI4GageI5Gage			-1 -5 -50 -100 -100 -0,1	1 50 250 2500 25	kPa kPa kPa kPa kPa MPa	-10 -50 -500 -1000 -1 -1	10 50 500 2500 25 250	mbar mbar mbar mbar bar bar	20 40 200 200 200 120	<b>NOTE:</b> The range can be extended up to 0.75 LRL* and 1.2 URL* with small degradation of accuracy.
A A A	<ul> <li>Ale Gage</li> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Absolute</li> </ul>			-0,1 () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	) 5 50 250	MPa kPa kPa kPa kPa kPa	-1 0 0 0 0 0	37 500 2500	bar mmHga mmHga mbar mbar bar	120 20 4 20 120 120	*LRL = Lower Range Limit. *URL = Upper Range Limit Due to differences in mechanical project, A1 range has turn-down lower than A0
A H H	A5 Absolute A6 Absolute A12 Different A13 Different A14 Different		ire ire	-50 -250 -2500 -250 -25	25	MPa MPa kPa kPa kPa MPa	0 -500 -2500 -25 -250		bar bar mbar mbar bar bar	120 120 120 120 120 120 120	range.
	3 4 5 7 8 9 A D E G K		Inert (Fluorolube O Silicone Oil (1) (9) Inert (Fluorolube O Silicone Oil (1) (3) (9) Inert (Fluorolube O Fomblim Oil (1) (3) Inert (Krytoroli) (1) Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) Inert (Krytox Oil) (1 Inert (Krytox Oil) (3 Inert (Krytox Oil) (1 Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) Inert (Krytox Oil) (1)	ii) (1) (2) (19) )) ii) (2) (3) (19) 9) 2) (19) (29) ) (12) (19) ) (19)	P Q R S I J L T U V W X	Monel 400 316 L SST Hastelloy C Tantalum 316L SST, 316L SST, 316L SST, 316L SST, 316L SST, 316L SST, 316L SST, 316L SST, 316L SST, <b>Note:</b> L.I. =	276 L.I. Gold F L.I. Gold F L.I. Gold F L.I. Gold F L.I. L.I. L.I. L.I. L.I. L.I.	Plated Plated Plated Plated Plated	Ine Ine Sil Ine Ine Ine Ine Sil Ine	ert (Halocarbo ert (Halocarbo icone Oil (3) ( ert (Fluorolube ert (Krytox Oil) ert (Halocarbo icone Oil (3) ( ert (Fluorolube ert (Krytox Oil)	n 4.2 Oii) (19) (29) n 4.2 Oii) (19) n 4.2 Oii) (3) (19) 9) (18) Oii) (3) (4) (18) (19) (3) (18) (19) n 4.2 Oii) (3) (18) (19) 9) o Oi) (3) (4) (19)
		0 De	curity Option fault- For use in mea DD Flange(s), Adapt DWithout Flanges, Carbon Steel with Hastelloy C276 (C 316 SST - CF8M Monel 400 - Lami 316 SST - CF8M 3316 SST - CF8M	er(s) and Drain/V Adapters and Drain superficial treatm CW-12MW, ASTM (ASTM A351) nated bar (for HF a (ASTM A351) (Dra (ASTM A351) Flar	ent Valve n/Vent Va ent (Stair - A494) ( applicatio in/Vent ir	es Material alves Iless Steel F 1) n) <b>(1)</b>	Purge) <b>(20</b> )		l Systems (	(24)	
	i i		COD O'Ring Ma					5) (7) (11)			
			COD O'Ring Ma 0 Without O' E Etileno-Pro COD Dra	iterial Ring B pileno K in/Vent Position	lug in Mo	nel) NAČE N T	Standard Teflon Viton	Note: O'l			n the side with Remote Seals.
			COD O'Ring Ma 0 Without O' E Etileno-Pro COD Dra 0 With	tterial Ring B pileno K in/Vent Position nout Drain/Vent in/Vent (Opposite com	Buna-I Buna-I Kalrez ( to Proces	nel) NAČE N T 3) V	Standard Teflon Viton on)	Note: O'l	better drain	n/vent operatio	on, vent valves are strongly
			COD O'Ring Ma 0 Without O' E Etileno-Pro COD Dra 0 With A Dra D Bott U Top	terial Ring B pileno K in/Vent Position nout Drain/Vent in/Vent (Opposite - com 1/4 - 18 NPT (W 1/2 - 14 NPT (W CF 16 (Wihow K Flange for third p Remote Seal (W 1/2 - 14 NPT as Flange for third p Remote Seal (X High Side: 1/4 N High Side: 1/4 N Hi	Buna-l Buna-l Kalrez ( to Process ithout Ada th Adapter Adapter) (2 ith Plug) ( al (with Pr aarty remc w Volume PT and R 4 NPT Lo tote Seal (V the Seal (V))) the Seal (V the Seal (V))	nel) NAČE N T 3) V s Connectic pter) ) 28) 3)(8) /DF Insert P te seal - 1/4 te seal -	Standard Teflon Viton m) VDF) (5) (7 NPT d (4) (8) with plug)(3 ote Seal (k Low Side: Low Side:	Note: O'1 Note: For recommen remote sea ) (16) )) (16) )) (14) NPT (3 e flange for .ew Volume Low Side: 1 Low Side:	better drain ided. Drain als. 3) (10) T (3) (10) (10)(12) remote sea Flange) (3) T (2 - 14 NP	n/vent operation /Vent valve ar (3) (10) (4)(10)(12) (3) (10)	
			COD O'Ring Ma Without O' E Etileno-Pro COD Dra O With A Dra D Bot U Top CO 1 2 3 5 6 6 8 8 9 9 A B 1 2 3 5 6 6 8 8 9 9 A 1 2 3 5 6 6 8 8 9 9 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	terial Ring B pileno K nout Drain/Vent in/Vent Position Process Conn 1/4 - 18 NPT (W 1/2 - 14 NPT & Flange for third   Remote Seal (L High Side: 1/4 N High Side: 200 High Side: 200 High Side: 200 High Side: 200 N High Side: 200 High S	Buna-l Buna-l Kalrez ( bo Process ithout Ada th Adapter Adapter) (2 ith Plug) ( al (with Pr aarty remc w Volume PT and R 4 NPT Lo te Seal (V the Seal (V))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))	nel) NAČE N T 3) V s Connection pter) ) ss Connection pter) ) pterset Pte seal - 1/4 te sea	Standard Teflon Viton m) VDF) (5) (7 NPT d (4) (8) with plug)(3 ote Seal (V d Low Side: Low volum toote Seal (U to Low Side: Low volum toote Seal (I too side: Tange) and DIN 19213 nitter	Note: O'1 Note: For recommen remote sea ) (16) ) (16) )) (16)))) (16) )) (16))) (16) ))) (16) )))(16) )))(16) ))(16) ))(16) ))(16) ))(16) ))(16) ))(16) ))(16) ))(16) )(	better drain ded. Drain als. 3) (10) T (3) (10) T (3) (10) (10)(12) remote see Flange) (3) 1/2 - 14 NPT 1/4 NPT (3)	n/vent operation /Vent valve ar (3) (10) (4)(10)(12) (3) (10)	on, vent valves are strongly



#### Notes:

- (1) Meets NACE MR-0175 / ISO15156 standard.
- (1a) Meets NACE MR-0103
- (2) Not available for absolute models nor vacuum applications.
- (3) Not applicable for ranges 0 and 1.(4) Not applicable for vacuum service.
- (5) Pressure maximum: 24 bar.
- (6) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.
- (7) Drain/Vent not applicable.
- (8) For Remote Seal only 316 SST CF8M (ASTM A351) flange is available (thread 7/16UNF and M10x1.5).
- (9) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.
- (10) Only available for differential pressure transmitter.
- (11) O'Ring material must be of Viton or Kalrez.
- (12) Not applicable for ranges 0.
- (13) Only available for pressure transmitters D4 or H4 and 7/16 UNF or M10 x 1.5
- flange thread for fixing accessories.
- (14) Only available for LD400D and LD400M

- (15) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.
- (16) Only available for Flange with PVDF (Kynar) Insert.
- (17) Not available for aluminum housing.
- (18) Effective for hydrogen migration processes.
- (19) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
- (20) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.
- (21) IPW/TYPEX was performed in a saturated solution of NaCI 5% w/w at 35°C for a time of 200 h.
- (22) Certification Ex-d for INMETRO.
- (23) The D0 range should not be used for flow measurement.
- (24) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
- (25) IPX8 tested in 10 meters of water column for 24 hours.

(26) Ingress Protection:

Product	CEPEL	NEMKO / EXAM	FM
LD400	IP66/68W	IP65/67W	Type4X/6P

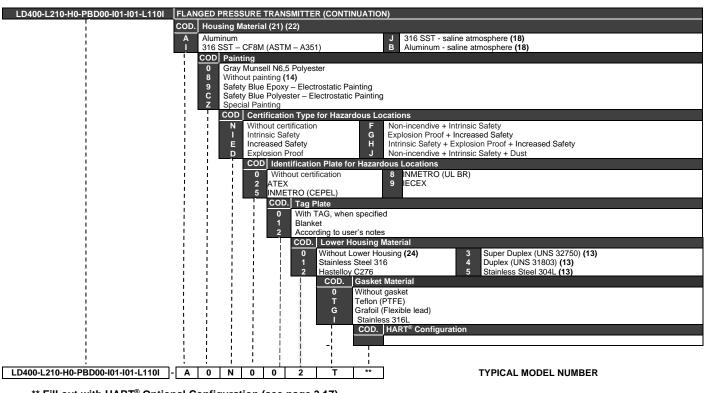
(27) Certification Ex-d for FM / ATEX / IECEx / INMETRO

(28) LD400A exclusive connection.

(29) Sensors in 316L stainless steel ranges 0, 1, and 2 are mounted with Hastelloy C276 diaphragm.

		SURE TRANSMITTER					
COD	TYPE	ransmitter		ANGE LII nit		Turn Down Max	
L2 L3 L4 L5	Level Level Level Level	-: -2!	-50 50 k 250 250 k 500 2500 k	Pa Pa -: Pa	Min         Max         Unit           -500         500         mbar           2500         2500         mbar           -25         25         bar           -250         250         bar	120 120 120 120 120	The range can be extended up to 0.75 LRL and 1.2 URL with small degradation of accuracy. The upper range value must be limited to the flange rating.
	1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 A D E G K M P Q R S I J L	Diaphragm material and 316L SST 416L SST Hastelloy C276 Hastelloy C276 Monel 400 Tantalum Tantalum 316L SST Monel 400 316 L SST Hastelloy C276 Tantalum Monel 400 Gold Plated Monel 400 Gold Plated 316L SST, L.I. Gold Platec 316L SST, L.I. Gold Platec 316L SST, L.I. Gold Platec 316L SST, L.I. Gold Platec 316L SST, L.I. Gold Platec	Fill Fluid (Lov		Silicone Oil (2) (25) Inert (Fluorolube Oil) Silicone Oil (1) (2) Silicone Oil (1) (2) Silicone Oil (2) Inert (Fluorolube Oil) Fomblim Oil (25) Fomblim Oil (25) Fomblim Oil (25) Fomblim Oil (26) Inert (Krytox Oil) (16) Inert (Krytox Oil) (17) Inert (Krytox Oil) (17) Inert (Halocarbon 4.2) Inert (Halocarbon 4.2) Inert (Halocarbon 4.2) Silicone Oil (2) (15) Inert (Fluorolube Oil) Inert (Krytox Oil) (16) Inert (Krytox Oil) (17)	(1) (3) (16) (3) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (2 Oil) (16) (25) 2 Oil) (16) (2 Oil) (16) (3) (15) (16) (16)	
	T			col	Inert (Halocarbon 4.2	Oil) <b>(15) (16)</b>	
		0	SIS - Safety Ins           COD.         Flange           A         304L S           P         Plated           H         Hastel           I         316 SS           F         Monel           1         316 SS           2         316 - 0	e in meas strumente <b>Adapte</b> ST CS (Draid CS (Drai	ne - Propylene	el) ( <b>17)</b> 494) ( <b>1)</b> in HF) ′ent in Hastelli PVDF (Kynar)	
				COD. Q D U	0 1/4 - 18 NPT 1 1/2 - 14 NPT ( 3 Remote Seal 5 1/2 - 14 NPT , 9 Remote Seal T 1/2 - 14 NPT , 9 Remote Seal T 1/2 - 14 RPT , 1/2 - 14 RPT , 1/2 - 14 RPT , 0 Without 1 Degree 2 For va	to Process con mection (Low (Without adap With adapter) (With Plug) (7 Axial with PVD (Low Volume (With adapter) vel with Weld cations al Application at Special App ase Cleaning coum applicat	Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. /) /) /) /) /) /) /) /) /) /) /) /) /)
LD400 L2		о	P   B			Flanges Bo       316 SST       Carbon Stee       Hastelloy C2       Super Duple       COD.       Plan       0     7/16	Its and Nuts Material el (ASTM A193 B7M) <b>(1) (17)</b> 276 ex Stainless Steel NACE MR0175 / MR0103 Compliant <b>(1a)</b> nge thread for fixing accessories (adapters, manifolds, mounting kets, etc)

LD400-L210-H0-PBD00-I0 FLANG	GED PRESSURE TRANSMITTER (CONTINUATION)
COD. U	Process Connection (High Side) 1" 150 # (ASME B16.5)
v	1" 300 # (ASME B16.5)
W O	1" 600 # (ASME B16.5) 1 1/2" 150 # (ASME B16.5)
P Q	1 1/2" 300 # (ASME B16.5) 1 1/2" 600 # (ASME B16.5)
9	2" 150 # (ASME B16.5) 2" 300 # (ASME B16.5)
A B	2" 600 # (ASME B16.5)
1	3" 150 # (ASME B16.5) 3" 300 # (ASME B16.5)
C 3	3" 600 # (ASME B16.5) 4" 150 # (ASME B16.5)
4	4" 300 # (ASME B16.5) 4" 600 # (ASME B16.5)
D 5	DN 25 PN10/40 (DIN ÉN 1092-1)
R	DN 40 PN10/40 (DIN EN 1092-1) DN 50 PN 10/40 (DIN EN 1092-1)
6 7	DN 80 PN 10/40 (DIN EN 1092-1) DN 100 PN 10/16 (DIN EN 1092-1)
8	DN 100 PN 25/40 (DIN EN 1092-1)
H F	10K 100A (JIS B2220) 10K 50A (JIS B2220)
G M	10K 80A (JIS B2220) 20K 100A (JIS B2220)
S K	20K 40A (JIS B2220) 20K 50A (JIS B2220)
L	20K 80A (JIS B2220)
	User's specifications COD. Type and Flange Material (High Side)
	I 316L SST (Integral Flange) Z User's specification H Hastelloy C276 (Integral Flange)
	COD. Flange Facing Finish
	0 Raised Face – RF (Default)) 1 Flat Face – FF (12)
	2 Ring Joint Face – RTJ (Only available for ASME standard flange) (11)     COD. Extension Length
	0 0 mm (0")
	1 50 mm (2") 2 100 mm (4") 2 105 mm (6") Note: Extension Material 316L SST
	1 150 mm (6") 4 200 mm (8")
	Z User's specifications COD. Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)
	A 304L SST / 304L SST
	L 316 L SST / 316 SST H Hastelloy C276 / 316 SST
	M Monel 400 / 316 SST (9) T Tantalum / 316 SST (9)
	X Titanium / 316 SST (9) 1 316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")
	2 316L SST Gold plated
	3 Tantalum with Teflon Lining COD. Fill Fluid (Tap Level)
	1 Silicone DC-200/20 Oil 2 Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (7) (16)
	3 Silicone DC704 Oil
	4 Inert (Krytox Oil) (16) N Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil
	T Syltherm 800 Oil Z User's specifications
	COD. Local Indicator 0 Without indicator
	1 With digital indicator
	COD.         Electrical Connection           0         1/2 - 14 NPT (20)
	1 3/4 – 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19) 2 3/4 – 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (8)
	3 1/2 – 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (8)
	A M20 X 1.5 (20) B PG 13.5 DIN (8)
	Z User's specifications COD Plug
	I 316 SST
LD400-L210-H0-PBD00-I0 1	- I 0 1 - L 1 1 0 I CONTINUE IN THE NEXT PAGE



### \*\* Fill out with HART<sup>®</sup> Optional Configuration (see page 3.17)

#### Notes:

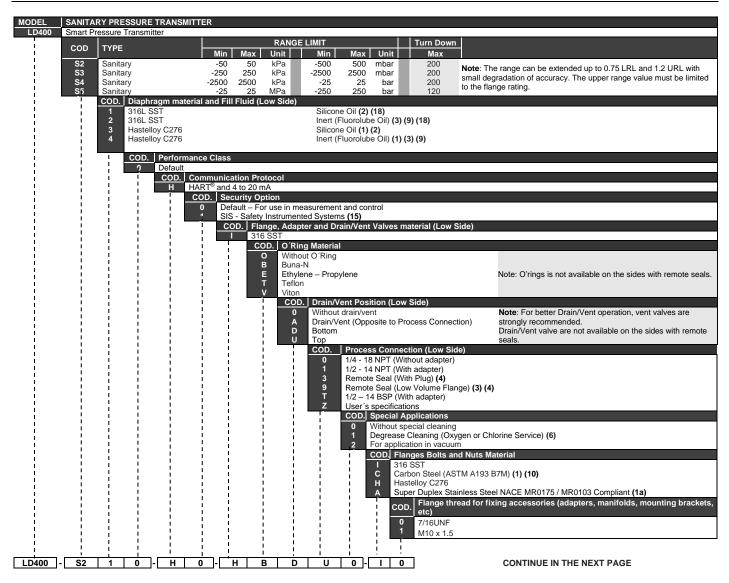
- (1) Meets NACE MR 01 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.
- (1a) MR103
- (2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) or Chlorine service. (3) Not applicable for vacuum service.
- (4) Drain/Vent not applicable.(5) O'Ring should be Viton or Kalrez.
- (6) Maximum pressure 24 bar.
- (7) Inert fill fluid (Fluorolube) is not available for Monel diaphragm.
  (8) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.
- (9) Attention, check corrosion rate for the process, tantalum plate 0.1 mm, AISI 316L extension 3 to 6 mm.
- (10) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.
- (11) Only available for ASME B16.5 flange.
- (12) Do not available for JIS B 2220.
- (13) For this option consult Smar.
- (14) Do not available for aluminum housing.

- (15) Effective for hydrogen migration processes.
- (16) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
- (17) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.
- (18) IPW/TYPEX was performed in a saturated solution of NaCl 5% w/w at 35°C for a time of 200
  - hours
- (19) Certification Ex-d for INMETRO. (20) Certification Ex-d for FM / ATEX / IECEx / INMETRO
- (21) IPX8 tested in 10 meters of water column for 24 hours. (22) Ingress Protection:

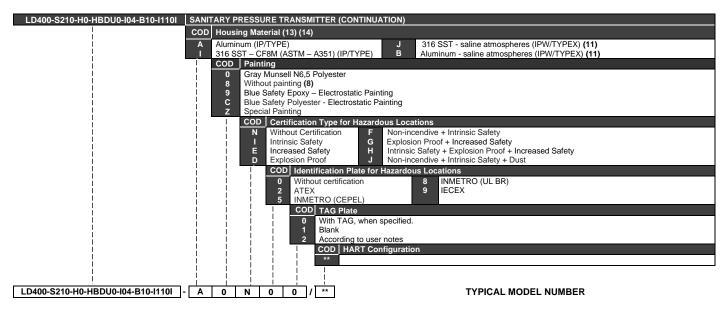
Product	CEPEL	NEMKO / EXAM	FM
LD400	IP66/68W	IP66/68W	Type4X/6P

- (23) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
- (24) Supplied without Gasket.
   (25) Sensors in 316L stainless steel, range 2, are mounted with Hastelloy C276 diaphragm.

### LD400 HART® – Operation and Maintenance Instruction Manual



LD400-S210-H0-HBDU0-I0 S	ANITARY PRESSURE TRANSMITTER (CONTINUATION)
	OD. Process Connection (High Side) (17)
!	8 THREAD DN25 DIN 11851 – WITH EXTENSION/316L SST
	9 THREAD DN40 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION
!	H THREAD DN40 DIN 11851 – 316L SST THREAD DN50 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION
i l	V THREAD DN50 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION U THREAD DN50 DIN 11851 – 316L SST
!	THREAD DISO DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION
i i	THREAD DN80 DIN 11851 – 316L SST
	4 THREAD IDF 2" - WITH EXTENSION
i	B THREAD IDF 2" – 316L SST
	K THREAD IDF 3" - WITH EXTENSION
i l	3 THREAD IDF 3" - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316L SST 5 THREAD RJT 2" WITH EXTENSION
	C THREAD RJT 2" – 316L SST
i	L THREAD RJT 3" - WITH EXTENSION
	2 THREAD RJT 3" - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316L SST
!	S THREAD SMS 1 1/2" - 316L SST
	7 THREAD SMS 2" WITH EXTENSION THREAD SMS 2" 316L SST
!	E THREAD SMS 2" – 316L SST M THREAD SMS 3" WITH EXTENSION
i	T THREAD SMS 3" WITHOUT EXTENSION/316L SST
	F TRI CLAMP 1 1/2" – 316L SST
i i	Q TRI CLAMP 1 1/2" HP (High Pressure) – 316L SST
	6 TRI CLAMP 2" - WITH EXTENSION
i i	D TRI CLAMP 2" - 316L SST
	N TRI CLAMP 2" HP (High Pressure) - WITH EXTENSION P TRI CLAMP 2" HP (High Pressure) – 316L SST
i l	TRI CLAMP 3' WITH EXTENSION
	G TRI CLAMP 3" – 316L SST
	J TRI CLAMP 3" HP (High Pressure) - WITH EXTENSION
	R TRI CLAMP 3" HP (High Pressure) – 316L SST
!	A TRI CLAMP DNS0 WITH EXTENSION
	0 TRI CLAMP DN50 HP (High Pressure) - WITH EXTENSION Z User's specifications
	COD.   O'Ring Material (High Side)
i	0 Without O'Ring ((Client supplied)
	B Buna-N
i	Teflon
	V Viton
i	Z User's specifications COD. Tank Adapter
1	0 Without adapter (Client supplied)
!	1 With tank, 316 SST adapter
i	Z User's specifications
!	COD. Clamp TRI-CLAMP
i	0 Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)
	With 304 SST TRI-CLAMP clamp (7)
i	Z User's specifications COD. Diaphragm material (High Side)
	I 316 LSST
	Hastelloy C276
	COD.   Fill Fluid (High Side)
	1 DC – 200/20 Silicone Oil
i	2 Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)
1	3 Silicone Oil DC704 N Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil
	Z User's specifications
	COD Local Indicator
	0 Without indicator
1	1 With digital indicator
!	COD. Electrical Connection
	0 1/2 - 14 NPT (16)
-	1 $3/4 - 14$ NPT (with 316 SST adapter for $\frac{1}{2} - 14$ NPT) (12)
i i	2 3/4 – 14 BSP ((with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (5) 1/2 – 14 BSP ((with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (5)
-	A M20 X 1.5 (16)
i i	B PG 13.5 DIN (5)
1	Z User's specifications
	COD. Blanket Plug
	316 SST
LD400-S210-H0-HBDU0-I0	4 - B   1   0 - I   1   1   0   I CONTINUE IN THE NEXT PAGE



#### \*\* Fill out with HART® Optional Configuration (see page 3.17)

#### Notes:

- (1) Meets NACE MR 01 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.
- (1a) MR103
  (2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.
- (3) Not applicable for vacuum service.
- (4) Drain/Vent not applicable.
  (5) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.
- (7) Option in the control of the control o

- (9) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
- (10) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.
- (11) IPW/TYPEX was performed in a saturated solution of NaCI 5% at 35°C for 200 hours.
- (12) Certification Ex-d for INMETRO. (13) IPX8 tested in 10 meters of water column for 24 hours. (14) Ingress Protection:

Product	CEPEL	NEMKO / EXAM	FM
LD400	IP66/68W	IP66/68W	Type4X/6P

- (15) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
   (16) Certification Ex-d for FM / ATEX / IECEX / INMETRO
- (17) LD400S without extension always 316L SST/316L SST or Hastelloy C276; connections with extension, the wet tip follows 316L SST or Hastelloy C276 diaphragm material.
- (18) Sensors in 316L stainless steel, range 2, are mounted with Hastelloy C276 diaphragm.

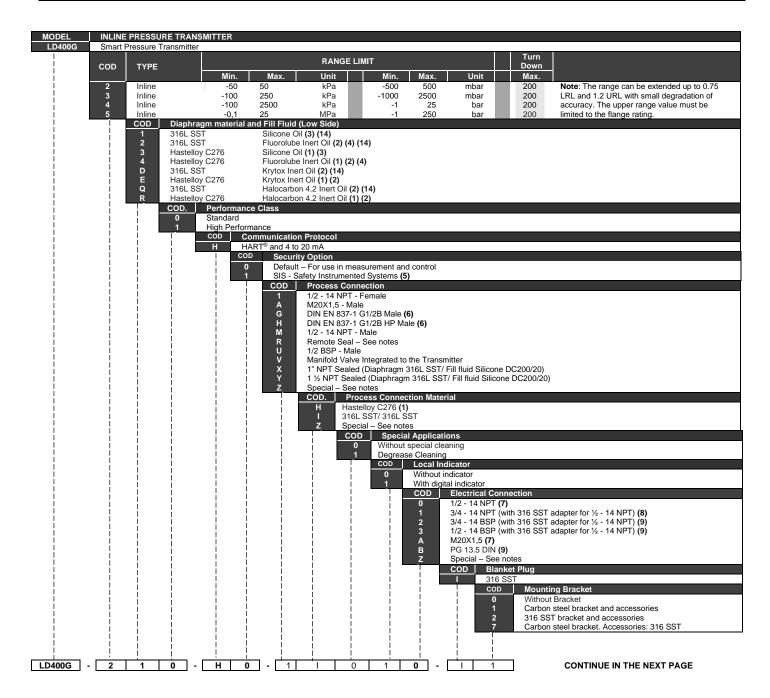
### **\*\*HART OPTIONAL CONFIGURATION (1)**

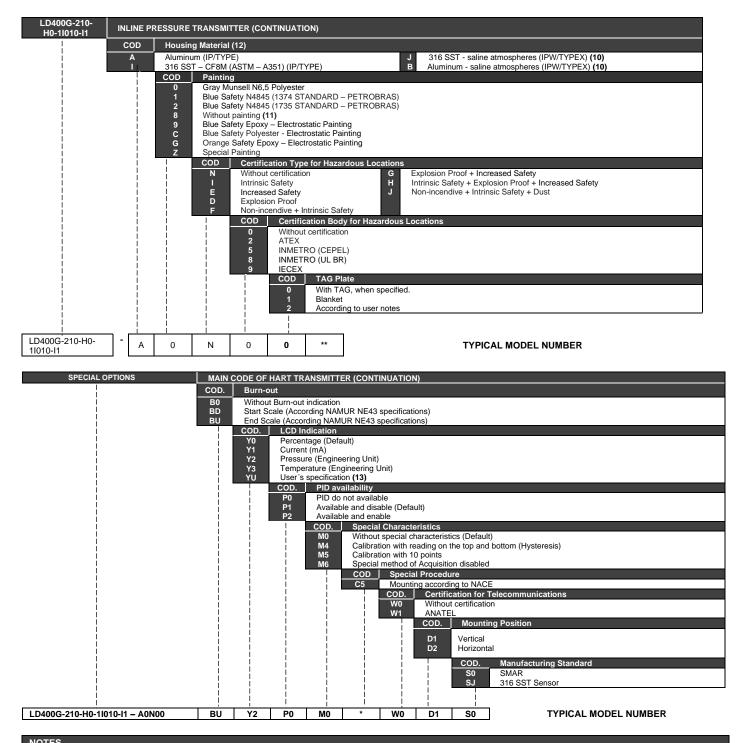
LD400-S210-H0-HBDU0-I04-B10-I110I-A060	MAIN C	ODE OF H	ART TRAM	ISMITTER	(CONTIN	IUATION)	
LD400-S210-H0-HBD00-I04-B10-I110I-A060	COD.	Burn-ou					
	BD			ina NAMU	R NE43 sr	pecificatio	ons) (Default)
Ì	BU	End Sca	le (Accordi	ng NAMUF			
	ļ	COD.	LCD1 Inc		(Defeuilt)		
		Y0 Y1	LCD1: Pe LCD1: Cu	ircentage			
		Y2		essure (Èr			
	į	Y3 YU	LCD1: Te LCD1: Us	mperature er's speci			
	l l		COD.	LCD2 Inc		-/	
	ł	ł	Y0		ercentage		
		į	Y1 Y2		urrent - I (r essure (Er		a Unit)
		ļ	Y3	LCD2: Te	emperature	e (Engine	ering Unit)
	i	i	YU		ser's speci		
				Y0	LCD 3 In LCD3: Pe		
	ł	Ì		Y1	LCD3: Cu	urrent - I (	mA)
		į		Y2 Y3			ngineering Unit) e (Engineering Unit)
	į			YU			cifications (2)
						PID ava	
	ł	ļ		i i	P0 P1		not available e and disable (Default)
		į			P2		e and enable
		ļ		ł		COD.	Transfer Function for Flow Measurement
	į	ł			Ì	F0	Linear (Default)
				į		F1	SQRT - Square Root. Considering the pressure input X varying between 0 and 100%,
	ł	Ì					the output will be $10\sqrt{x}$ . This function is used in flow measurement with, e.g., orifice or
		i i		i			Venturi tube etc <b>. (3)</b>
	į	ł			i		$0.1\sqrt{Y^3}$
						F2	<b>SQRT**3</b> - Square Root of the Third Power; The output will be $0, 1\sqrt{X^3}$ . This function is used in open channel Flow measurement with weirs or flumes. (3)
						F3	SQRT**5 –Square Root of the Fifth Power. The output will be $0.001\sqrt{X^5}$ . This function is used in open channel Flow measurement with V-notch weirs. (3)
						F4	TABLE - The output is a curve formed by 16 points. These points may be edited directly on the XY Table of LD400. For example, it may be used as a camber table for tanks in applications where the tank volume is not linear in relation to the measured pressure. (3)
						F5	SQRT & TABLE - Square root and Table. Same application as square roots, but also allows additional compensation of, e.g., varying Reynolds number. (3)
						F6	SQRT**3 & TABLE - Square Root of the Third Power AND TABLE. (3)
						F7	SQRT**5 & TABLE - Square Root of the Fifth Power AND TABLE. (3)
						F8	TABLE & SQRT – This function provides bidirectional flow measurement (piping flow measurement in both ways). This function is available for version 6.05 or above firmware. (3)
1		į	1			-	COD. Special Characteristics
1	i	ł	Ì	ł	į		M0 Without special characteristics (Default)
				i i			M4 Calibration with reading on the top and bottom (Hysteresis) M5 Calibration with 10 points
		Ì		i.			M6 Special method of Acquisition disabled
1		į			ł	i	COD. Insulator Kit
	į	ł		-	İ		K0 Without insulator Kit K1 With insulator kit (4)
			1	i	ļ		COD. Special Characteristics
		Ì					ZZ User's specifications
	ł	į	1			i	
LD400-D210-H0-IBD11-I01-0I1-A060 /	BU	Y2	Y3	1	P2	F1	
LD400-L210-H0-PBD00-I01-I01-L110I-A060 /	BD	Y2	Y3		P2		TYPICAL MODEL NUMBER
LD400-S210-H0-HBDU0-I04-B10-I110I-A060 /	BD	Y2	Y3		P2		

Notes:

(1) Fill out with optional codes only if different from default.
 (2) Limited values to 4 ½ digits; limited units to 5 characters.
 (3) Only available for differential, gage, absolute and high static pressure differential models.
 (4) Only available for level models.



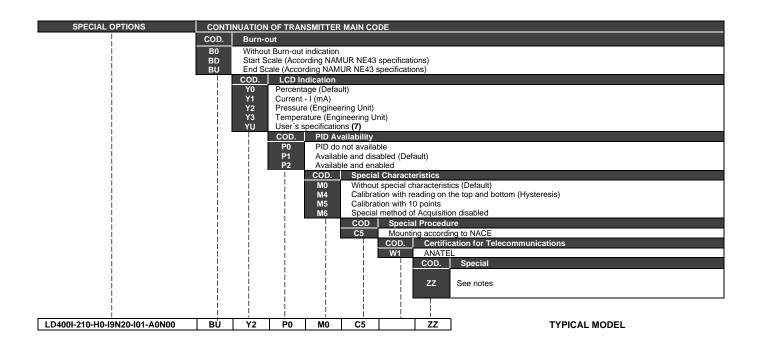




(1) Meets NACE MR – 01 – 75 recommendations.	(12) Ingress Protection:					
<ul> <li>(2) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.</li> <li>(3) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.</li> <li>(4) Not applicable for vacuum service.</li> </ul>	Product	CEPEL	NEMKO / EXAM	FM		
(5) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.	LD400	IP66/68W	IP66/68W	Type4X/6P		
<ul> <li>(6) The DIN16288 standard was replaced by DIN EN 837-1 standard.</li> <li>(7) Certification Ex-d for FM / ATEX / IECEX / INMETRO.</li> <li>(8) Certification Ex-d for INMETRO.</li> <li>(9) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.</li> <li>(10) IPW/TYPEX was performed in a saturated solution of NaCl 5% at 35°C for 200 hours.</li> <li>(11) Do not available for aluminum housing.</li> </ul>	• •	•	ed units to 5 charac range 2, are mounte			

MODEL				R WITH EXTEN	NDED P	ROBE							
LD400			smitter with Ex	tended Probe		RANGE I	IMITS	Ти	n Down				
1	COD	TYPE			Min	n. Max	κ. U	Init	Max.				
ł	12	Level COD	Dianhragm	material and Fill	12,5		m	ibar	120				
i		1	316L SST	Silicon Oil (9)	Fiuld (L	low Side)							
i				ormance Class									
Ì	-	-	0 Defa	ult Communicatio	n Proto	ocol							
ł	ł	-	Н	HART									
1	i	ł		COD Security 0 Default- F		n measureme	nt and cont						
ł	i	i				Material /Dia							
ł	ł	i				ST / 316L SST							
i				. 1 3	316L SS	ST / Hastelloy ST / 316L SST							
i						ST / Hastelloy Specification	C276						
Ì	-	-				Probe Leng	:h						
ł	ł	-			1 2	500 mm 630 mm			5 1250 6 1600			8 9	2500 mm 3200 mm
	i.	-			3	800 mm			2000			ž	User's Specification
	i	ł			4	1000 mm							
1	i	į				COD Probe N Propil		I (Neobee N	120)				
i	ł	i					Fixing Tr	ransmitter	,				
ł		Ì			-	1	Support in Adjustabl	n L e Flanged S	Support		ixed Flanged S ser's Specifica		
i					1	3		diameter 3"	apport	2 0.		lion	
Ì	-	ł					COD	Special Ap					
ł	Ì	-			-			Without Sp COD Loo	ecial Applicat				
ł	i	ł			ł				hout Local				
1	i	į			i				h Local Ind	licator rical Conne	ction		
ł	Ì	i			Ì				1/2 - 1	14 NPT <b>(4)</b>			
ł		ł			-			1			NPT (316 SST BSP (316 SST		
i								3	1/2 - 1	14 NPTx1/2	BSP (316 SST		
i		-			ł		i	A		1.5 <b>(4)</b> 3.5 DIN <b>(6)</b>			
:	ł	ļ			1		i	Z	User's	s Specificati	on		
	ł	ł			ł		1			Plug 316 SST			
	i	ł			į.		1			COD Ho	ousing Materia	al (3)	
1	i	ł			i			1	ł		uminum 6 SST – CF8N	I (ASTI	M – A351)
i		i			Ì					J 31	6 SST - saline	atmos	phere (1)
ł	l I	ł			-					B Alu	uminum - salin DD Painting	e atmos	sphere (1)
i					1						0 Gray Mun		6.5 Polyester
i											1 Safety Blu 2 Safety Blu	ue Epox ue Epox	xy – Immersion Condition-Petrobras N1021 xy – Atmospheric Zone - Petrobras N1021
	ł	ł					i		i		8 Without P 9 Safety Blu		
	ł	-			ł				i		C Safety Blu	ie Poly	ester
1	i	ł			÷.		1				G Orange S Z Special Pa		
ł	i	i			i						COD C	ertifica	ation Type for Hazardous Locations
i		i			Ì		-					/ithout	certification Safety
i		1					1				С	OD	Certification Body for Hazardous Locations
Ì		ł					i		ļ				/ithout Certified 8 INMETRO (UL BR) TEX 9 IECEX
ł	Ì	-			ł		i		i			5 IN	METRO (CEPEL)
ł	i	ł			ł		1						COD Tag Plate 0 With tag, when specified
1	i	ł			i			i I			i i		1 Blanket
ł	i	i			Ì						1	; <b>—</b>	2 User's Specification
-	!				!							i	
LD400	- 12	1	0 - H	0-1	9	N 2	2 0 -	I 0	1	A C	) N	0	0 CONTINUE IN THE NEXT PAGE
Notes:			fan 0001		0004		7 - 1 -	-1					
			for 200h acc uminum hous	ording to NBR	8094 /	ASTM B 11	/ standar	α.					
(3) Ingres													
Dee	duct		CEDEL		<u> </u>								
Pro	oduct		CEPEL	NEM# EXA		FM							
LD400			P66/68W	IP66/68W		Type4X	/6P						
(4) Certifi	ication I	Ex-d fo	or FM / ATEX	/ IECEx / INME	ETRO								

(4) Certification Ex-d for INMETRO.
(5) Certification Ex-d for INMETRO.
(6) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.
(7) Limited values to 4 ½ digits; limited units to 5 characters.



# CONFIGURATION

## General

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> Intelligent Pressure Transmitter is a digital instrument with the most up-to-date features a measurement device can possibly have. Its digital communication protocol (HART) enables the instrument to be connected to a computer in order to be configured in a very simple and complete way. Such computers connected to the transmitters are called HOST computers. They can either be primary or Secondary Masters. Therefore, even the HART being a master-slave type of protocol, it is possible to work with up to two masters in a bus. The Primary HOST plays the supervisory role and the Secondary HOST plays the Configuration tool role.

The transmitters may be connected in a point-to-point or multidrop type network. In a point-to-point connection, the equipment must be with "0" address so that the output current may be modulated in 4 to 20 mA, as per the measurement. In a multidrop network, if the devices are recognized by their addresses, the transmitters shall be configured with a network address between "1" and "15. In this case, the transmitter output current is kept constant, with a consumption of 4 mA each. If the acknowledgement mechanism is via Tag, the transmitter addresses may be "0" while their output current is still being controlled, even in a multidrop configuration.

In the case of the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup>, which can be configured both as Transmitter and as a Controller; the HART addressing is used as follows:

**TRANSMITTER MODE** - The "0" address causes the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> to control its output current and addresses "1" through "15" place the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> in the multidrop mode, according to the text above.

**CONTROLLER MODE** - The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> always controls the output current, in accordance with the value calculated for the Controlled Variable, regardless of its network address.

WARNING
The controller mode is not available for use in SIS mode.
NOTE
In the case of multidrop network configuration for classified areas, the entity parameters allowed for the area shall be strictly observed. Therefore, the following shall be checked:
$Ca \ge \sum Ci_j + Cc$ $La \ge \sum Li_j + Lc$
$Voc \leq \min[V \max_{j}]$ $Isc \leq \min[I \max_{j}]$
Where:
Ca, La - Allowable capacitance and inductance on the bus;
$C_{ij}$ , $L_{ij}$ - Non protected internal Capacitance/Inductance of transmitter $j$ ( $j$ = $up$ to 15);
<i>Cc, Lc</i> - Cable capacitance and Inductance;
Voc - Barrier open circuit voltage;
<i>Isc</i> - Barrier short circuit current;

*Vmax*<sub>j</sub> - Maximum allowable voltage to be applied to the transmitter *j*; *Imax*<sub>j</sub> - Maximum allowable current to be applied to the transmitter *j*.

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> Intelligent Pressure Transmitter includes a very encompassing set of HART Command functions that make it possible to access the functionality of what has been implemented. Such commands comply with the HART protocol specifications, and are grouped as Overall Commands, Common Practice Controls Commands and Specific Commands. A detailed description of such commands may be found in the manual entitled HART<sup>®</sup> Command Specification – LD400 Intelligent Pressure Transmitter.

Smar has developed the **DEVCOMDROID** (Android DDL Interpreter) software, used with HART interfaces, such as the **HI331** (Bluetooth Interface), in addition to **AssetView** (based on DTM) to configure the HART<sup>®</sup> equipment.

However, the old **PALM** with **HPC301** or **CONF401**, which are obsolete, remains operable even with the latest updates in HART transmitters.

They provide easy configuration and monitoring of field devices, capability to analyze data and to modify the performance of these devices. The operation characteristics and use of each one of the configuration tools are stated on their respective manuals.

It is also compatible to use configurators that support DDL (Device Description Language) or DTM (Device Type Manager).

# **Configuration Features**

By means of the HART configuration tool, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> firmware allows the following configuration features to be accessed:

- Transmitter Identification and Manufacturing Data;
- Primary Variable Trim Pressure;
- Primary Variable Trim Current;
- Temperature Trim;
- Transmitter Adjustment to the Working Range;
- Engineering Unit Selection;
- Transference Function for Flow rates Measurement;
- Linearization Table;
- Totalizer Configuration;
- PID Controller Configuration and MV% Characterization Table;
- Device Configuration;
- Equipment Maintenance.

The operations, which take place between the configuration tool and the transmitter do not interrupt the Pressure measurement, and do not disturb the output signal. The configuration tool can be connected on the same pair of wires as the 4-20 mA signal, up to 2 km away from the transmitter.

# Manufacturing Data and Identification

The following information about the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> manufacturing and identification data is available:

- TAG 8-byte ASCII character for transmitter identification, coded in 6-byte HART Packed ASCII format;
- **DESCRIPTOR** 16-byte ASCII character for additional transmitter identification, coded in 12-byte HART Packed ASCII format. May be used to identify service or location.
- **DATE** The date may be used to identify a relevant date as the last calibration, the next calibration or the installation. The date is presented in the form of bytes where DD = [1,..31], MM = [1..12], AA = [0..255], where the effective year is calculated by [Year = 1900 + AA].
- **MESSAGE** 32- byte ASCII character for any other information, coded in 24-byte HART Packed ASCII format, such as the name of the person who made the last calibration, some special care to be taken, or if a ladder is needed for accessing.
- FLANGE TYPE Conventional, Coplanar, Remote Seal, Level 3 in # 150, Level 4 in # 150, Level 3 in # 300, Level 4 in # 300, Level DN80 PN10/16, Level DN80 PN25/40, Level DN100 PN10/16, Level DN100 PN25/40, Level 2 in # 150, Level 2 in # 300, Level DN50 PN10/16, Level DN50 PN25/40, None, Unknown and Special.
- FLANGE MATERIAL Carbon Steel, 316 SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, Unknown and Special.
- **O-RING MATERIAL** PTFE, Viton, Buna-N, Ethyl-prop, None, Unknown and Special.
- LOCAL INDICATOR Installed, None and Unknown.
- DRAIN/VENT MATERIAL Carbon Steel, 316 SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, None, Unknown and Special.
- REMOTE SEAL TYPE Chemical Tee, Flanged Extended, Pancake, Flanged, Threaded,

Sanitary, Sanitary Tank Spud, None, Unknown and Special.

- REMOTE SEAL FLUID Silicone, Syltherm 800, Inert, Glycerin/H20, Prop gly/H20, Neobee-M20, None, Unknown and Special.
- **REMOTE SEAL DIAPHRAGM** 316L SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, Tantalum, Titanium, None, Unknown and Special.
- REMOTE SEAL QUANTITY One, Two, None, Unknown and Special.
- SENSOR FLUID\* Silicone, Fluorolube, Special, Unknown and None.
- SENSOR ISOLATING DIAPHRAGM\* 316 SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, Tantalum and Special.
- SENSOR TYPE\* It shows the sensor type.
- SENSOR RANGE\* It shows the sensor range in user-chosen engineering units. See Configuration Unit.

\*These marked items cannot be changed. They come directly from the sensor memory.

### Primary Variable Trim – Pressure

Pressure, defined as a Primary Variable, is determined from the sensor readout by means of a conversion method. Such a method uses parameters obtained during the fabrication process. They depend on the electric and mechanical characteristics of the sensor, and on the temperature change to which the sensor is submitted. These parameters are recorded in the sensor's EEPROM memory. When the sensor is connected to the transmitter, such information is made available to the transmitter microprocessor, which sets a relationship between the sensor signal and the measured pressure.

Sometimes, the pressure shown on the transmitter display is different from the applied pressure. This may be due to several reasons, among which the following:

- The transmitter mounting position;
- The user pressure standard differs from the factory standard;
- Sensor original characteristics shifted by overpressure, over temperature or by long-term drift.

#### NOTE

Some users prefer to use this feature for zero elevation or suppression when the measurement refers to a certain point of the tank or tap (wet leg). Such practice, however, is not recommended when frequent laboratory calibrations are required, because the equipment adjustment refers to a relative measurement, and not to an absolute one, as per a specific pressure standard.

The Pressure Trim, as described on this document, is the method used in order to adjust the measurement both in relation to the applied pressure and the user's pressure standard. The most common discrepancy found in transmitters is usually due to Zero displacement. This may be corrected by means of the zero trim or the lower trim.

There are four types of pressure trim available:

• **LOWER TRIM:** Is used to trim the reading at the lower range. The user informs the transmitter the correct reading for the applied pressure via HART configuration tool.

#### NOTE

Check on section 1, the note on the influence of the mounting position on the indicator. For better accuracy, the trim adjustment should be made in the lower and upper values of the operation range values.

#### NOTE

For Absolute Pressure Transmitter is recommended to do Lower Trim, writing the value of pressure, instead of doing the Zero Trim.

• **UPPER TRIM:** Is used to trim the reading at the upper range. The user informs the transmitter the correct reading for the applied pressure via HART configuration tool.

#### WARNING

The upper pressure trim shall always be applied after the zero trim.

 ZERO TRIM: is similar to the LOWER TRIM, but is assumed that the applied pressure is zero. The reading equal to zero must be active when the pressures of differential transmitter cameras are equalized or when a gage transmitter opens to atmosphere. Therefore, the user does not need to enter with any value.

#### NOTE

The pressure taps on the transmitter must be equalized when zero trim is applied.

CHARACTERIZATION: this is used to correct any possible intrinsic non-linearity to the conversion process. Characterization is done by means of a linearization table, with up to five points. The user shall apply pressure and use the HART configuration tools to inform the pressure value applied to each point of the table. In most cases, characterization is not required, due to the efficiency of the production process. The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> is fitted with an internal feature to enable or disable the use of the Characterization Table.

### WARNING

The characterization trim changes the transmitter characteristics. Read the instructions carefully and make sure that you are working with a pressure standard with 0.03% accuracy or better, otherwise the transmitter accuracy will be seriously affected.

# Primary Variable Current Trim

When the microprocessor generates a 0% signal, the Digital to Analog converter and associated electronics are supposed to deliver a 4 mA output. If the signal is 100%, the output should be 20 mA.

There might be differences between the Smar current standards and your current plant Standard. In this case, the Current Trim adjustment shall be done with a precision ammeter as measurement reference.

Two Current Trim types are available:

- **4 mA TRIM:** this is used to adjust the output current value corresponding to 0% of the measurement;
- 20 mA TRIM: this is used to adjust the output current value corresponding to 100% of the measurement;

The Current Trim shall be carried out as per the following procedure:

- Connect the transmitter to the precision ammeter;
- Select one of the Trim types;
- Wait a while for the current to stabilize and inform the transmitter the current readout of the precision ammeter.

#### NOTE

The transmitter presents a resolution that makes it possible to control currents as low as microamperes. Therefore, when informing the current readout to the transmitter, it is recommended that data input consider values up to tenths of microamperes.

# **Temperature Trim**

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> transmitter monitors the temperature to be measured with the capacitive sensor located near the process tap. Normally, this temperature is adjusted to the ambient temperature, during manufacturing. Is any deviation on the measuring is recorded; the Temperature Trim is done to correct it. Through a single calibration method, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may adjust temperature Zero as well as Span. Whenever the Temperature Trim is applied at temperature over 20 °C in relation to the last measuring; the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> adjusts these two parameters simultaneously.

# Transmitter Adjustment to the Working Range

This function directly affects the transmitter 4-20 mA output. It is used to define the transmitter working range; in this document it is referred to as the transmitter calibration. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> transmitter includes two calibration features:

- CALIBRATION WITH REFERENCE: this is used to adjust the transmitter working range, using a pressure standard as reference;
- CALIBRATION WITHOUT REFERENCE: this is used to adjust the transmitter working range, simply by having user-informed limit values.

Both calibration methods define the Working Range Upper and Lower values, in reference to some applied pressure or simply informed by entered values. CALIBRATION WITH REFERENCE differs from the Pressure Trim, since CALIBRATION WITH REFERENCE establishes a relationship between the applied pressure and the 4 to 20 mA signal, and the Pressure Trim is used to correct the measurement.

In the transmitter mode, the Lower Value always corresponds to 4 mA and the Upper Value to 20 mA. In the controller mode, the Lower Value corresponds to PV=0% and the Upper Value to PV=100%.

The calibration process calculates the LOWER and the UPPER values in a completely independent way. The adjustment of values does not affect one another. The following rules shall, however, be observed:

- The Lower and Upper values shall be within the range limited by the Minimum and Maximum Ranges supported by the transmitter. As a tolerance, values exceeding such limits by up to 25% are accepted, although with some accuracy degradation;
- The Working Range Span, determined by the difference between the Upper and Lower Values, shall be greater than the minimum span, defined by [Transmitter Range / (120) for models: D, M, H, A4, A5, and Transmitter Range / (2.5), (25), or (50) for A1, A2, and A3, respectively]. Values up to 0.75 of the minimum span are acceptable with slight accuracy degradation.

#### NOTE

Should the transmitter operate with a very small span, it will be extremely sensitive to pressure variations. Keep in mind that the gain will be very high and that any pressure change, no matter how small, will be amplified.

If it is necessary to perform a reverse calibration, that is, to work with an UPPER VALUE smaller than the LOWER VALUE, proceed as follows:

• Place the Lower Limit in a value as far as possible from the present Upper Value and from the new adjusted Upper value, observing the minimum span allowed. Adjust the Upper Value at the desired point, and then, adjust the Lower Value.

This type of calibration is intended to prevent the calibration from reaching, at any moment, values not compatible with the range. For example: lower value equals to upper value or separated by a value smaller than the minimum span.

This calibration procedure is also recommended for zero suppression or elevation in those cases where the instrument installation results in a residual measurement in relation to a certain reference. This is the specific case of the wetted tap.

### NOTE

In most applications with wetted taps, indication is usually expressed as a percentage. Should readout in engineering units with zero suppression be required, it is recommended to use the User Unit feature for such conversion.

# **Engineering Unit Selection**

Transmitter LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> includes a selection of engineering units to be used in measurement indication.

For pressure measurements, the LD400 HART® includes an option list with the most common units.

The internal reference unit is in  $H_2O \otimes 20$  °C; should the desired unit be other than this one, it will be automatically converted using conversion factors included in Table 4.1.

As the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> uses a 4 ½ digit display, the largest indication will be 19999. Therefore, when selecting a unit, make sure that it will not require readouts greater than this limit. For User reference, Table 4.1 presents a list of recommended sensor ranges for each available unit.

CONVERSION FACTOR	ENGINEERING UNITS	RECOMMEND RANGE
1.00000	inH2O @20 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.0734241	inHg @ 0 ⁰C	all
0.0833333	ftH <sub>2</sub> O @ 20 °C	all
25.4000	mmH₂O @ 20 °C	1 and 2
1.86497	mmHg @ 0 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.0360625	psi	2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
0.00248642	bar	3, 4, 5 and 6
2.48642	mbar	1, 2, 3 and 4
2.53545	gf/cm <sup>2</sup>	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.00253545	kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	3, 4, 5 and 6
248.642	Pa	1
0.248642	kPa	1, 2, 3 and 4
1.86947	Torr @ 0 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.00245391	atm	3, 4, 5 and 6
0.000248642	MPa	4, 5 and 6
0.998205	inH2O @ 4 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
25.3545	mmH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 °C	1 and 2
0.0254	mH <sub>2</sub> O @ 20 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.0253545	mH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4

Table 4.1 – Available Pressure Units

In applications where the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> will be used to measure variables other than pressure or in the cases where a relative adjustment has been selected, the new unit may be displayed by means of the User Unit feature. This is the case of measurements such as level, volume, and flow rate or mass flow obtained indirectly from pressure measurements.

The User Unit is calculated adopting the working range limits as a reference, which is, defining a value corresponding to 0% and another corresponding to 100% of the measurement:

- **0%** - Desired reading when the pressure is equal to the Lower Value (PV% = 0%, or transmitter mode output equal to 4 mA);

- 100% - Desired reading when the pressure is equal to the Upper Value (PV% = 100%, or transmitter mode output equal to 20 mA).

The user unit may be selected from a list of options included in the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup>. Table 4.2 makes it possible to associate the new measurement to the new unit so that all supervisory systems fitted the HART<sup>®</sup> protocol can access the special unit included in this table. The user will be responsible for the consistency of such information. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> does not verify if the values corresponding to the 0% and 100% inserted by the user are compatible with the selected unit.

VARIABLE	UNIT
Pressure	inH <sub>2</sub> O, inHg, ftH <sub>2</sub> O, mmH <sub>2</sub> O, mmHg, psi, bar, mbar, gf/cm <sup>2</sup> , kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , Pascal, Torricelli, atm, Mpa, inH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 °C, mmH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 °C, mH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 °C, mH <sub>2</sub> O @ 20 °C.
Volumetric Flow	ft³/min, gal/min, Gal/min, m³/h, gal/s, l/s, Ml/d, ft³/d, m³/s, m/d, Ga/h, Ga/d, ft³/ h, m³/min, bbl/s, bbl/min, bbl/d, gal/s, l/h, gal/d.
Velocity	ft/s, m/s, m/h.
Volume	gal, litro, Gal, m³, bbl, bush, Yd³, Pé³, In³, hl.
Level	ft, m, in, cm, mm.
Mass	grama, kg, Ton, lb, Sh ton, Lton.
Mass Flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d, Ton/min, Ton/h, Ton/d, lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d
Density	SGU, g/m³, kg/m³, g/ml, kg/l, Twad, Brix, Baum L, API, % Solw, % Solv, Ball.
Others	CSo, cPo, mA, %.
Special	12 characters. (See section 6)

Table 4.2 – Available User Units

Should a special unit other than those presented on Table 4.2 be required, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> allows the user to create a new unit by entering up to 5 alphanumeric digits. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> includes an internal feature to enable and disable the User Unit.

**Example:** transmitter **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is connected to a horizontal cylindrical tank (6 meters long and 2 meters in diameter), linearized for volume measurement using camber table data in its linearization table. Measurement is done at the high-pressure tap and the transmitter is located 250 mm below the support base. The fluid to be measured is water at 20 °C. Tank volume is:  $[(\pi.d2)/4]$ .I =  $[(\pi.22)/4]\pi.6$  = 18.85 m<sup>3</sup>. The wet tap shall be subtracted from the measured pressure in order to obtain the tank level. Therefore, a calibration without reference shall be carried out, as follows:

#### In Calibration:

Lower = 250mmH<sub>2</sub>O Superior = 2250 mmH<sub>2</sub>O Pressure unit = mmH<sub>2</sub>O

### In User Unit:

User Unit 0% = 0 User Unit 100% = 18.85 m<sup>3</sup> User Unit = m<sup>3</sup>

When activating the User's Unit, LD400 HART® it will start to indicate the new measurement.

## Transfer Function for Flow Measurement

The function can be used to convert the measured pressure for others measure unit as flow or volume. The following functions are available:

	NOTE
•	Use the lowest required damping to prevent measurement delays;
•	If the square root extraction for flow measurement is carried out externally by other loop
	element, do not enable this function on the transmitter.

SQRT - Square Root. Considering the pressure input X varying between 0 and 100%, the output will

be  $10\sqrt{x}$ . This function is used in flow measurement with, e.g., orifice or Venturi tube etc.

The Square Root has an adjustable cutoff point. Below this point the output is linear, if the cutoff mode is bumpless with the differential pressure as indicated by the Figure 4.4. If the cutoff mode is hard the output will be 0% below the cutoff point. The default value for Cutoff is 6% of ranged pressure input. The maximum value for cutoff is 100%. Cutoff is used to limit the high gain, which results from square root extraction on small values. This gives a more stable reading at low flows.

In order to find the square root, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> configurable parameters are: cutoff point defined at a certain pressure expressed as % and the cutoff mode, hard or bumpless.

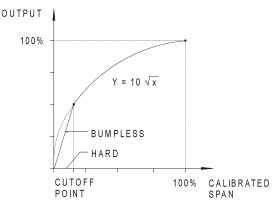


Figure 4.1 – Square Root curve with Cutoff point

In bumpless cutoff mode the gain below the cutoff point is given by the equation:

$$G = \frac{10}{\sqrt{Cutoff}}$$

NOTE

For example, at 1% the gain is 10, i.e., a 0.1% error in differential pressure, gives a 1% error in Flow reading. The lower the cutoff, the higher is the gain.

**SQRT\*\*3** - Square Root of the Third Power; The output will be  $0.1\sqrt{x^3}$ . This function is used in open channel Flow measurement with weirs or flumes.

**SQRT\*\*5** - Square Root of the Fifth Power. The output will be  $0.001\sqrt{x^5}$ . This function is used in open channel Flow measurement with V-notch weirs. It is possible to combine the previous functions with a table. The flow can be corrected according to the table to compensate, for example, the variation of Reynolds number at the flow measurement.

**TABLE** - The output is a curve formed by 16 points. These points may be edited directly on the XY Table of the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup>. For example, it may be used as a camber table for tanks in applications here the tank volume is not linear in relation to the measured pressure;

**SQRT & TABLE** - Square root and Table. Same application as square roots, but also allows additional compensation of, e.g., varying Reynolds number.

SQRT\*\*3 & TABLE - Square Root of the Third Power AND TABLE;

SQRT\*\*5 & TABLE - Square Root of the Fifth Power AND TABLE;

**TABLE & SQRT** – This function provides bidirectional flow measurement (piping flow measurement in both ways).

The measurement of the bidirectional flow is useful when it is needed to measure the flow in the pipe in both directions. For example, in tank maneuvering there are several pipes where the direction of the fluid may vary. In this case, **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> has the bidirectional flow measurement function. This function treats the flow, no matter what its direction is, as if it were positive. Thus, it is possible to extract the square root and measure the bidirectional flow.

# Table Points

If the option TABLE is selected, the output will follow a curve given in the option TABLE POINTS. If the user wants to have your 4-20 mA proportional to the fluid volume or mass inside a tank, he must transform the pressure measurement "X" into volume (or mass) "Y" using the tank strapping table, as the example shown in Table 4.3.

POINTS	LEVEL (PRESSURE)	X	VOLUME	Y
1	-	-10%	-	-0.62%
2	250 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	0%	0 m <sup>3</sup>	0%
3	450 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	10%	0.98 m <sup>3</sup>	5.22%
4	750 mmH₂O	25%	2.90 m <sup>3</sup>	15.38%
5	957.2 mmH₂O	35.36%	4.71 m <sup>3</sup>	25%
6	1050 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	40%	7.04 m <sup>3</sup>	37.36%
7	1150 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	45%	8.23 m <sup>3</sup>	43.65%
8	1250 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	50%	9.42 m <sup>3</sup>	50%
:	:		:	:
15	2250 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	100%	18.85 m <sup>3</sup>	100%
16	-	110%	-	106%

#### Table 4.3 – Tank Strapping Table

As shown on the previous example, the points may be freely distributed for any desired value of X. In order to achieve a better linearization, the distribution should be concentrated in the less linear parts of the measurement.

The LD400 HART® includes an internal feature to enable and disable the Linearization Table.

# Totalization Configuration

When the LD400 HART® works in flow applications it is often desirable to totalize the flow in order to

know the accumulated volume or mass that has flown through the pipe/channel.

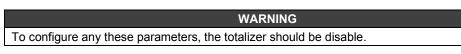
The totalizer integrates PV% over time:

The totalizer integrates the PV% along time, working with a time scheduling based on seconds, as per the following:

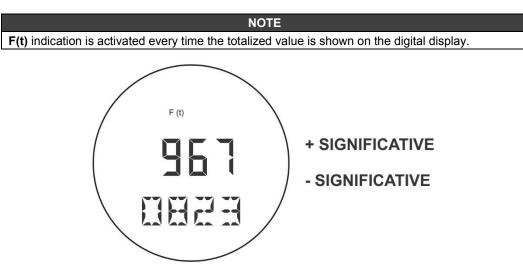
$$TOT = \int \frac{Maximum\_Flowrate}{Totalization\ Increment} \times PV\% dt$$

The method uses such totalization and, through three parameters (MAXIMUM FLOWRATE, TOTAL INCREMENT and TOTAL UNIT), converts it to the user-defined totalizing unit:

- MAXIMUM FLOW RATE this is the maximum flow rate expressed in volume or mass units per second, corresponding to the measurement (PV%=100%). For example: m3/s, bbl/s, kg/s, lb/s;
- **TOTALIZATION INCREMENT** this is used to convert the flow rate base unit into a multiple unit of mass or volume. For example, a flow rate totalized in gallons/s may be converted to a volume in m3; a mass flow rate of g/s may be converted to kilos, etc.
- **TOTALIZATION UNIT** this is the engineering unit. It shall be associated to the totalized value. It may be a standard unit or a special unit with up to five characters.



The largest totalized value is 9.999.999 totalizing units, in integer format, without decimal digits. When the totalization is displayed, the most significant part is shown on the numeric field, and the less significant part is shown on the alphanumeric field. Figure 4.5 shows a typical display indication.





The following services are associated with the Totalizer:

Т

- INITIALIZATION Totalization is reinitialized from value "0";
- ENABLING/DISABLING this allows the totalization function to be enabled or disabled.

WARNING	
The total value is not lost with power drop.	

Example: A differential pressure of 0 - 20 inH<sub>2</sub>O represents a flow of 0 - 6800 dm<sup>3</sup>/minute. In CONF set Lower = 0 inH<sub>2</sub>O and Upper = 20 inH<sub>2</sub>O.

In order to adjust the MAX.\_FLOW, the maximum flow must be converted to cubic decimeters per second:  $6800 / 60 = 113.3 \text{ dm}^3 / \text{s}$ .

The selection of the totalization unit ( $U_TOTAL$ ) is made in function of the maximum flow and the minimum time allowable for the counter overrun, i.e., the time required for the totalization to reach 99.999.999.

In the example, if  $U_TOTAL = 1$ , the totalization increment is 1 dm<sup>3</sup>. The time required for the overrun with maximum flow is 245 hours, 10 minutes and 12.5 seconds.

On the other hand, in case a TOTALIZATION INCREMENT equal to 10 is used, the totalized unit will be deciliter (dal) and the totalizer will receive one increment at every 10 dm<sup>3</sup>. Considering the maximum flow rate (113.3 dm<sup>3</sup>/s), the totalizer will reach its maximum value and return to zero in10 days, 5 hours, 10 minutes e 12.5 seconds.

### PID Controller Configuration

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may be factory -configured to work as Transmitter only or as Transmitter / Controller. In case the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is configured as a Transmitter / Controller, the end user may change its operation mode at any time simply by configuring an internal status variable.

The LD400 HART SIS does not support PID Controller configuration.

As a PID Controller, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may run a PID type control algorithm, where its 4 to 20 mA will represent the status of the Manipulated variable (MV). In such a mode, output is 4 mA when the MV = 0% and 20 mA when MV = 100%.

The PID implementation algorithm is:

$$MV = Kp \left( e + 1/Tr \int edt + T_d dPV / dt \right)$$

Where:

e(t) = PV-SP (direct) SP-PV (reverse)
SP = Setpoint
PV = Process Variable (Pressure, Level, Flow, etc.)
Kp = Proportional Gain
Tr = Integration Time
Td = Derivative Time
MV = Manipulated Variable (output)
The three configuration groups below are pertinent to the PID controller:

**SAFETY LIMITS** - this group enables the configuration of: Safety Output, Output Rate and Output Lower and Upper Limits.

The Safety Output defines the value of the output in the case of equipment failure.

Output Rate is the maximum variation Rate allowed for the output, expressed in %/s.

The Lower and Upper Limits define the output range.

**TUNING** - this group enables the PID tuning to be performed. The following parameters may be adjusted: Kp, Tr and Td.

**Parameter Kp** is the proportional gain (not the proportional band) that controls the PID proportional action. It may be adjusted from 0 to 100.

**Parameter Tr** is the integral time that controls the PID integral action. It may be adjusted from 0 to 999 minutes per repetition.

**Parameter Td** is the derivative time controlling the PID derivative action. It may be adjusted from 0 to 999 seconds.

NOTE
All these parameters accept zero as input. Such value simply nullifies the corresponding PID
control actions.

**OPERATION MODES** - this group enables the configuration of: Control Action, Setpoint Tracking and Power On.

The Control Action Mode enables the selection of the desired output action: direct or reverse. In direct

action, a PV increase causes an output increase; in reverse action, a PV increase causes an output decrease.

When the Setpoint Tracking mode is enabled, it is possible for the Setpoint to follow the PV while in Manual Control. Thus, when control passes to Auto, the Setpoint value will be that of the last PV prior to the switching.

When the PID is enabled, the Power On mode allows the adjustment of the mode in which the PID controls shall return after a power failure: Manual mode, Automatic mode or the last mode prior to the power failure.

**TABLE** – If the table option is selected, the MV output will follow a curve according to the values typed in the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> characterization table. The points can freely be configured as percentage values. For a better linearization, it is recommendable that the points are the closest possible, in the less linear regions of the curve. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> has an internal variable to enable and disable the characterization table of the MV output of the PID.

### Equipment Configuration

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> enables the configuration not only of its operational services, but of the instrument itself. This group includes services related to: Input Filter, Burnout, Addressing, Display Indication and Passwords.

- **INPUT FILTER** The Input Filter, also referenced to as damping, is a first order digital filter implemented by the firmware. User configurable from any value higher than zero seconds in addition to intrinsic sensor response time (0.2 s) (via digital communication). The transmitter mechanical damping is 0.2 seconds.
- BURN OUT The output current may be programmed to go to the maximum limit of 21 mA (Full Scale) or to the minimum limit of 3.6 mA in case of transmitter failure. Configuring the BURNOUT parameter for Upper or Lower may do this. The BURNOUT configuration is only valid in the transmitter mode. When a failure occurs in the PID mode, the output is driven to a safety Output value, between 3.8 and 20.5 mA.
- ADDRESSING The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> includes a variable to define the equipment address in a HART network. Addresses may go from value "0" to "15"; addresses from "1" to "15" are specific addresses for multidrop connections. This means that, in a multidrop configuration, the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> will display the MD icon for addresses "1" to "15".

#### NOTE

The output current will be fixed to 4 mA as the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> address, in the Transmitter mode, is altered to another value than "0" (this does not happen when the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is configured in the Controller mode).

The LD400 HART® is factory-configured with address "0".

• **DISPLAY INDICATION** - the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> digital display is comprised of three distinct fields: an information field with icons indicating the active configuration status, a 4 ½ digit numeric field for value indication and a 5-digit alphanumeric field for units and status information.

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may work with up to three display configurations to be alternately displayed at 2 second intervals. Parameters that may be selected for visualization are those listed on Table 4.4, below.

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
CURRENT	Current in milliamperes.
OUT% = (MV% (*))	Output in percentage.
PV	Process Variable in engineering units.
PV%	Process Variable in percentage.
TEMP	Ambient temperature.
TOTAL	Total accumulated by the totalizer.
SP% (*)	Setpoint in percentage.
SP (*)	Setpoint in engineering units.
ER% (*)	Error in percentage (PV% - SP %).
NONE	Used to cancel the second or third indication.

Table 4.4– Variables for Display Indication

### NOTE

Items marked with an asterisk can only be selected in the PID mode. Total can only be selected if enabled.

PASSWORDS - this service enables the user to modify the operation passwords used in the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>. Each password defines the access for a priority level (1 to 3); such configuration is stored in the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> EEPROM. Password Level 3 is hierarchically superior to password level 2, which is superior to level 1.

## Equipment Maintenance

Here are grouped maintenance services related with the collection of information required for equipment maintenance. The following services are available: Order Code, Serial Number, Operation Counter and Backup/Restore.

ORDER CODE - The Order Code is the one used for purchasing the equipment, in accordance with the User specification. There are 22 characters available in the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> to define this code and the last one is a bar that must be placed at the end of the main code; the sequential characters are optional \*. The optional items may select or not, according to user needs. Example:

1	]	2	3	4	[	5	6		7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14		15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27
LD400	- 1	D2	2 1	0	- [	Н	1	-		В	U	0	0	-	Ρ	0	1	-	0	Ι	1	-	Α	0	Ν	0	0	1	BU	Y2	Y5	<b>P2</b>	F1

N°	OPTION	DESCRIPTION			
1	LD400	Differential, Flow, and Level Transmitter			
2	D2	Differential, Range: -50 a 50 kPa.			
3	1	Stainless Steel 316L Diaphragm and Fill Fluid with Silicone Oil			
4	0	Class of Standard performance			
5	Н	HART® Transmitter 4-20 mA			
6	1	SIS: Safety Instrumented System			
7		Flanges, Adapters, and 316 Stainless steel Drain/Vent valves			
8	В	Buna-N O-Rings			
9	U	Drain in up position			
10	0	Process Connection: 1/4 - 18 NPT (Without Adapter)			
11	0	Without Special Cleaning			
12	Р	Flanges, nuts, and bolts Material: Plated Carbon Steel			
13	0	Flange Threaded for accessories fixing (adapters, manifolds, etc): 7/16" UNF.			
14	1 With Digital Indicator				
15	0	Electrical connection 1/2 NPT			
16	I	316 Blank conduit Plug			
17	1	316 Stainless Steel Blank Conduit Plug. Mounting Bracket for 2" Pipe or surface mounting: Bracket and Accessories in Carbon Steel			
18	Α	Electronic Housing: Aluminum			
19	0	Painting: N6, 5 Munsell Gray Polyester			
20	N	Without identification			
21	0	None			
22	0	TAG plate: with tag, when specified			
23	BU	Burn-out: full Scale			
24	Y2	LCD1 Indication: Pressure (Engineering Units)			
25	Y5	LCD2 Indication: Temperature (Engineering Units)			
26	P2	Available and enable PID			
27	F1	Transfer Function for flow measure: Square Root			

### Table 4.5– Differential Pressure Transmitter Ordering Code

SERIAL NUMBER - Three serial numbers are stored:

Circuit Number - This number is unique to each main circuit board and cannot be changed.

**Sensor Number** - The serial number of the sensor connected to the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> and cannot be changed. This number is read from the sensor every time a new sensor is inserted in the main board.

Transmitter Number - The number that is written at the identification plate in each transmitter.

#### NOTE

The transmitter number must be changed whenever there is the main plate change to avoid communication problems.

• **OP\_COUNT** - Every time a change is made, there is an increment in the respective change counter for each monitored function, according to the table 4.6. The counter is cyclic, from 0 to 255. The monitored items are:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION							
Lower Value/Upper Value	When any type of calibration is done.							
Function	When any change in the transference function is done, e.g., linear, square root, const, table.							
Trim_4mA	When the current trim is done at 4mA.							
Trim_20mA	When the current trim is done at 20mA.							
Trim_Zero/Lower	When pressure trim is done at Zero or Lower Pressure.							
Trim Upper Pressure	When the trim is done at Upper Pressure.							
Characterization	When any change is made in any point of the pressure characterization table in trim mode.							
Temperature Trim	When the temperature is done.							
TRM/PID	When any change is made in the operation mode, i.e., from PID to TRM or vice versa.							
Totalization	When any change is made in the totalization, configuration or in the reset.							
Table	When the contents on the transference function table is altered.							
Multidrop	When any change is made in the communication mode, for example, multidrop or single transmitter.							
Password	When any change is made in the password							

### Table 4.6 – Functions Monitored by the Operation Counter

- **BACKUP** This option allows copying the data saved in the main board to the sensor memory.
- **RESTORE** This option allows copying the data saved in the sensor memory to the main board memory. It also allows restoring to the main board the data stored in the sensor.

# PROGRAMMING USING LOCAL ADJUSTMENT

# The Magnetic Tool

With the Magnetic Tool it is possible to configure locally the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> and eliminate the need for additional configurators in many basic applications.

There are two ways to adjust the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> locally according to the jumper configuration (see Table 5.1):

- ✓ Simple Local Adjustment
- ✓ Complete Local Adjustment

For the configuration with the magnetic tool to be possible:

- ✓ The display must be connected;
- ✓ The writing protection jumper must be disabled;
- ✓ The local adjustment jumper must be enabled on simple mode or complete mode.

See on Figure 5.1 the jumper positions for Local Adjustment and Writing Protection on the main board. If the option chosen is Complete Adjustment, with a disabled writing protection and without the display connected, the transmitter will redirect automatically the local adjustment for Simple mode. This happens because the Complete Local Adjustment needs an interaction with the display, and Simple Local Adjustment does not.

The Simple Local Adjustment is used for Zero and Span Calibration.

On the other hand, the Complete Local Adjustment makes possible to use the transmitter for several operations, both for control and for configuration.



Figure 5.1 – Main Electronic Board

To configure the Local Adjustment, set the main board jumpers as shown on Table 5.1.

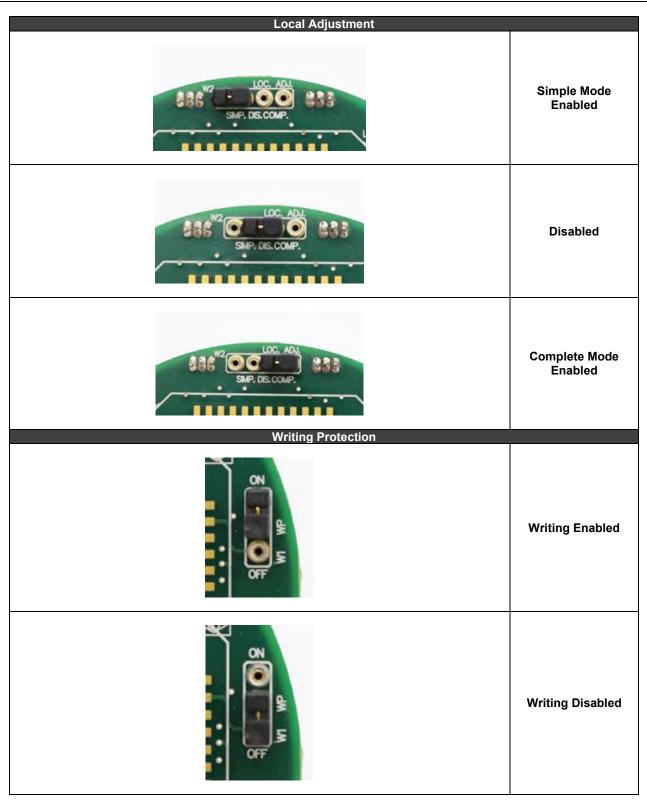


Table 5.1– Local Adjustment Selection

### Notes:

- 1 If the writing protection (WP ON) is selected, the writing in EEPROM will be protected.
- 2 The standard configuration for the jumpers is the local adjustment selected for simple, and the writing protection is disabled.

### Local Adjustment

Under the identification plate, the transmitter has two holes where the magnetic tool is inserted to set the Local Adjustment. See Figure 5.2.

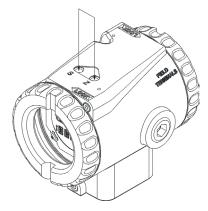


Figure 5.2 – Zero and Span Local Adjustment

The holes are marked with Z (Zero) and S (Span) and from now on will be simply described as (Z) and (S), respectively. Table 5.2 shows the action performed by the magnetic tool while inserted in (Z) and (S) in accordance with the selected adjustment type.

Browsing the functions and their branches works as follows:

- ✓ Inserting the handle of the magnetic tool in (Z), the transmitter passes from the normal measurement state to the transmitter configuration state. The transmitter software automatically starts to display the available functions in a cyclic routine. The group of functions displayed depends on the mode selected for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>, either Transmitter or Controller.
- ✓ In order to reach the desired option, browse the options, wait until they are displayed and move the magnetic tool from (Z) to (S). Refer to Figure 5.3 – Local Adjustment Programming Tree, in order to know the position of the desired option. By placing the magnetic tool once again in (Z), it is possible to browse other options within this new branch.
- ✓ The procedure to reach the desired option is similar to the one described on the previous item, for the whole hierarchical level of the programming tree.

ACTION	SIMPLE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT		COMPLETE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	
ACTION	TRANSMITTER CONTROLLER MODE MODE		TRANSMITTER MODE	CONTROLLER MODE
z	Selects the Lower Range Value		Moves among the Complete Local Adjustment options	Moves among all the options
S	Selects the Upper	Range Value	Activates the selected Functions	Activates the selected Functions

Table 5.2- Local Adjustment Description

### Simple Local Adjustment

The Simple Local Adjustment executes the following functions:

- Zero Calibration: when inserting the magnetic tool in the (Z) hole, the measured pressure will be equivalent to the 4 mA current pressure;
- ✓ Span Calibration: when inserting the magnetic tool in the (S) hole, the measured pressure will be equivalent to the 20 mA current pressure.

#### NOTE

For adequate calibration, notice the minimum span for each measuring range and types as defined on the Technical Specification (Section 3).

Zero calibration with reference shall be done as follows:

- Apply the Lower Value pressure;
- Wait for the pressure to stabilize;
- Insert the magnetic tool in the ZERO adjustment hole. (See Figure 5.2);
- Wait 2 seconds with the magnetic tool into the hole and the transmitter should be generating 4 mA. During this time the display will show CALIB and ZERO in sequence;
- Remove the tool.

Zero calibration with reference does not affect the span. In order to change the span, the following procedure shall be observed:

- Apply the Upper Value pressure;
- Wait for the pressure to stabilize;
- Insert the magnetic tool in the SPAN adjustment hole (S);
- Wait 2 seconds with the magnetic tool into the hole and the transmitter should be generating 20 mA. During this time the display will show CALIB and SPAN in sequence
- Remove the tool.

Zero adjustment causes a new upper value (URV), calculated in accordance with the effective span. In case the resulting URV is higher than the Upper Limit Value (URL), the URV will be limited to the URL value, and the span will be automatically adjusted.

### Complete Local Adjustment

The following functions are available for local adjustment: Simulation, Range, Trim, Configuration, Operation and Quit.

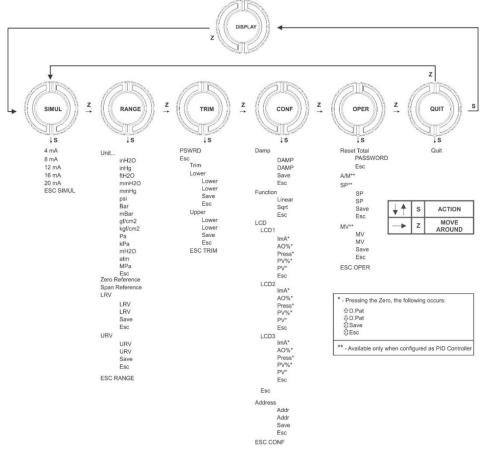


Figure 5.3 – Complete Local Adjustment Programming Tree – Main Menu

#### WARNING

When programming using local adjustment, the transmitter will not prompt "Control loop should be in manual!" as it does when use the HART<sup>®</sup> configurator for programming. Therefore, it is necessary, before configuration, to switch the loop to manual. And do not forget to return to auto after configuration is completed.

The Main branch starts at the "SIMUL" option.

SIMULATION (SIMUL) - Simulation loop test current. Options: 4 mA, 8 mA, 12 mA, 16 mA or 20 mA.

**RANGE (RANGE)** – This option allows change the measurement unit and the operation range like as zero, span, lower and upper range values calibrations.

**TRIM (TRIM)** – It is the option used to trim the transmitter with the following options: Zero, Lower and Upper Trim.

**CONFIGURATION (CONF)** – Is the option where the output and display related parameters are configured: damping, function, display and address.

**OPERATION (OPER)** – Is the option where the operation related parameters of the transmitter or controller: Reset Totalization, Auto/Manual, Setpoint and Manual output.

QUIT - Is the option used to go back to normal monitoring mode.

# Simulation [SIMUL]

This operation simulates the output current for the Loop test. Optional values to be simulated are 4 mA, 8 mA, 12 mA, 16 mA or 20 mA.

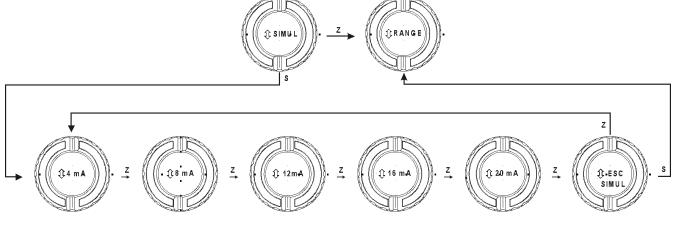


Figure 5.4 – Simulation branch of the Complete Local Adjustment Tree

#### SIMULATION BRANCH (SIMUL)



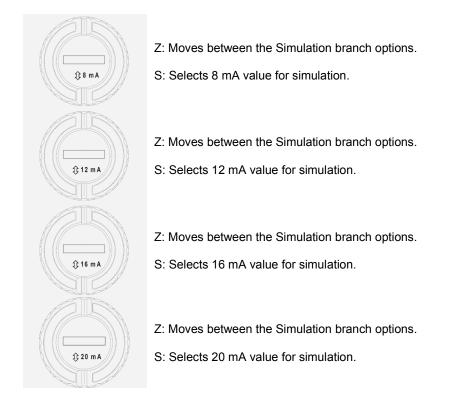
Z: Moves between the Main branch options of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.

S: Enters in the Simulation branch.



Z: Moves between the Simulation branch options.

S: Selects 4 mA value for simulation.





- Z: Moves between the Main branch options of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.
- S: Escapes from the Simulation branch and returns to the Main branch.

NOTE

After entering a simulation current value, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> automatically quits the simulation mode in around 2 minutes if the ESC option is not selected. Other configuration branches are also abandoned in fairly less time, around 8 seconds.

# Range [RANGE]

This option makes zero and span calibration, also called calibration with reference, or define lower and upper operation range values, while performing calibration without reference. The unit associated to pressure measuring may also be modified in this branch.

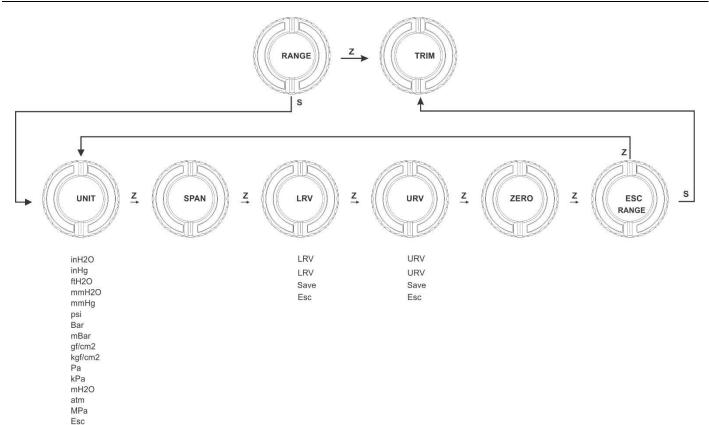


Figure 5.5 – Range branch of the Complete Local Adjustment Tree

### RANGE BRANCH [RANGE]

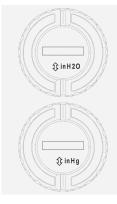
Z: Moves between the Main branch options of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.

S: Enters in the RANGE branch.



**Î** RANGE

- Z: Moves between the Range branch options.
- S: Enters in the Engineering Units branch.



Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  $inH_2O$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  ${\bf inHg}$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.



Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  $ftH_2O$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  $mmH_2O$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  $\mathbf{mmHg}$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects **psi** and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects **bar** and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects **mbar** and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  $\mathbf{gf}/\mathbf{cm}^2$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  ${\rm kgf/cm^2}$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects **Pa** and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.



Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects **kPa** and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  $\textbf{mH}_2\textbf{O}$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects **atm** and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Selects  $\ensuremath{\text{MPa}}$  and returns to the Engineering Units branch to circulate in the RANGE branch options.

Z: Moves between the Engineering Units branch options.

S: Escapes from the Engineering Unit branch and returns to the Range branch options.



- Z: Moves between the Range branch options.
- S: Performs Zero Calibration.



- Z: Moves between the Range branch options.
- S: Performs Span Calibration.



- Z: Moves between the Range branch options.
- S: Enters in the Lower Range Value branch.



Z: Moves between the Lower Range Value branch options.

S: Increases the Lower Range Value until the magnetic tool is removed or the maximum Lower Range Value is reached.



Z: Moves between the Lower Range Value branch options.

S: Decreases the Lower Range Value until the magnetic tool is removed or the minimum Lower Range Value is reached.

- Z: Moves between the Lower Range Value branch options.
- S: Saves the Lower Range Value.
- Z: Moves between the Lower Range Value branch options.

S: Escapes from the Lower Range Value branch and returns to the Range branch.



- Z: Moves between the Range branch options.
- S: Enters in the Upper Range Value branch.



- Z: Moves between the Upper Range Value branch options.
- S: Increases Upper Range Value.
- Z: Moves between the Upper Range Value branch options.
- S: Decreases Upper Range Value.
- Z: Moves between the Upper Range Value branch options.
- S: Saves the Upper Range Value.
- Z: Moves between the Upper Range Value branch options.

S: Escapes from the Upper Range Value branch and returns to the Range branch.



Z: Moves between the Range branch options.

S: Escapes from the Range branch and returns to the Main branch of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.

## Pressure Trim [TRIM]

This field of the tree is used to adjust the digital reading according to the applied pressure. The pressure TRIM differs from RANGING WITH REFERENCE, since the TRIM is used to correct the measure and RANGING WITH REFERENCE reach only the applied pressure with the output signal of 4-20 mA.

Figure 5.6 shows the options available to run the pressure TRIM.

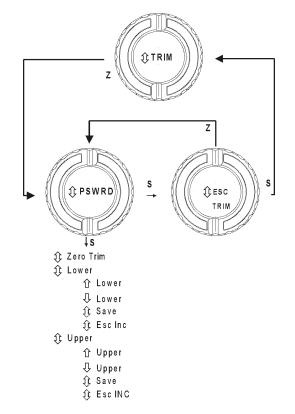
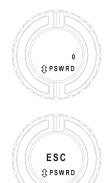


Figure 5.6 – Trim branch of the Complete Local Adjustment Tree

#### PRESSURE TRIM BRANCH [TRIM]



Z: Moves between 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD options.

S: This function is protected by a "password," when prompted 0 PSWD, enter the password. The password code is entered by inserting and removing the magnetic tool twice in (S). The password value is changed from 0 to 1. After entering the "password," you can move around the Trim branch options using (Z). To select the desired option, uses (S).

Z: Moves between 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD options.

S: Escapes from the PSWRD branch and returns to the Main branch of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.



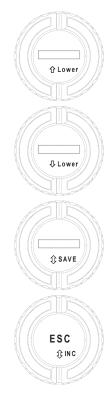
jî Upper

Z: Moves between the TRIM branch options.

S: Zero Trim: Trims the transmitter internal reference to read 0 at the applied pressure.

Z: Moves between the TRIM branch options.

S: Enters in the Lower Trim branch.



Z: Moves between the Lower Trim branch options.

S: Sets the transmitter internal reference, increasing the displayed value that will be interpreted as the LOWER Pressure value corresponding to the applied pressure.

Z: Moves between the Lower Trim branch options.

S: Sets the transmitter internal reference, decreasing the displayed value that will be interpreted as the LOWER Pressure value corresponding to the applied pressure.

Z: Moves between the Lower Trim branch options.

S: Save the Lower Pressure Trim adjustment.

Z: Moves between the Lower Trim branch options.

S: Escapes from the Lower Trim adjustment branch and returns to the Trim branch.

Z: Moves between the TRIM branch options.

S: Enters in the Upper Pressure Trim branch.

û Upper û Upper û Upper û SAVE ESC û INC

Z: Moves between the Upper Trim branch options.

S: Sets the transmitter internal reference, increasing the displayed value that will be interpreted as the UPPER Pressure value corresponding to the applied pressure.

Z: Moves between the Upper Trim branch options.

S: Sets the transmitter internal reference, decreasing the displayed value that will be interpreted as the UPPER Pressure value corresponding to the applied pressure.

Z: Moves between the Upper Trim branch options.

S: Saves the Upper Pressure Trim adjustment.

Z: Moves between the Upper Trim branch options.

S: Escapes from the Upper Trim branch and returns to the Trim branch.



Z: Moves between the TRIM branch options.

S: Escapes from the Trim branch and returns to the Main branch of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.

### **Configuration** [CONF]

Configuration functions affect directly the 4-20 mA output current and the display indication. The configuration options implemented in this branch are the following:

- Digital filter damping time configuration of the readout signal input;
- Selection of the transfer function to be applied to the measured variable;
- Selection of the variable to be shown on Display 1, Display 2 and Display 3;

Figure 5.7 shows the CONF branch with the available options.

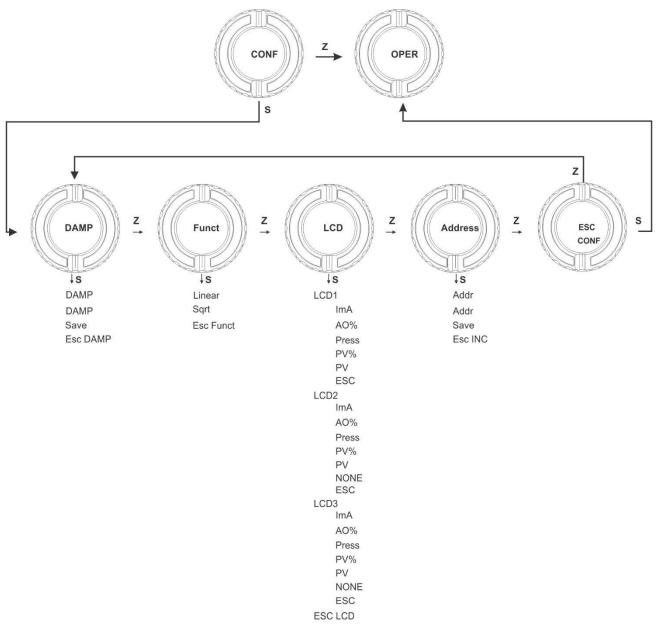
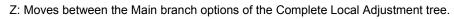


Figure 5.7 – Configuration branch of the Complete Local Adjustment Tree

### **CONFIGURATION BRANCH [CONF]**



- S: Enters in the CONFIGURATION branch.
- Z: Moves between the Configuration branch options.
- S: Enters in the Damping Time branch.

**ĴCONF** 

**Ĵ**; DAMP



Z: Moves enter Damping Time branch options.

S: Increases the damping time constant until the magnetic tool is removed or 128 seconds are reached.

- Z: Moves between Damping Time branch options.
- S: Decreases the Damping Time constant until the magnetic tool is removed or 0 seconds is reached.
- Z: Moves between the Damping Time branch options.
- S: Save the Damp Time value.
- Z: Moves between the Damping Time branch options.
- S: Escapes from the Damping Time branch and returns to the Configuration branch.
- Z: Moves between the Configuration branch options.
- S: Enters the Transfer Function branch.



- Z: Moves between the Transfer Function options.
- S: Selected of input function and returns to the Configuration branch.
- Z: Moves between the Transfer Function options.
- S: Selected of Square Root function and returns to the Configuration branch.
- Z: Moves between the Transfer Function options.

S: Escapes from the Transfer Function branch and returns to the Configuration branch.



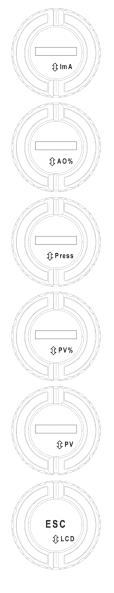
- Z: Moves between the Configuration branch options.
- S: Enters in the Display branch.





Z: Moves between the LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 and ESC LCD options.

S: Enters in the Display 1 branch.



Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated as primary display.

S: Selects current in mA and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated as primary display.

S: Selects the analog output in percentage and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated as primary display.

S: Selects the Pressure (Engineering Unit) and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated as primary display.

S: Selects Process Variable in Percentage and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated as primary display.

S: Selects Process Variable and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated as primary display.

S: Escapes from the Display 1 branch.



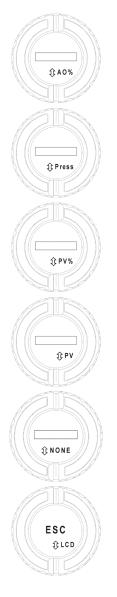
Z: Moves between the LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 and ESC LCD options.

S: Enters in the Display 2 branch.



Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Selects the current in mA and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.



Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Selects the analog output in percentage and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Selects the Pressure (Engineering Unit) and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Selects the Process Variable in Percentage and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Selects the Process Variable and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Selects the option for not showing the readout on Display 2.

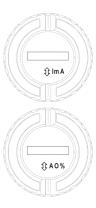
Z: Moves between the variables to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Escapes from the choose Display 2 variable branch.



Z: Moves between the LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 and ESC LCD options.

S: Enters in the Display 3 branch.



Z: Moves between the variable to be indicated in the Display 3.

S: Selects the output in mA and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variable to be indicated in the Display 3.

S: Selects analog output in percentage and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.



Z: Moves between the variable to be indicated in the Display 3.

S: Selects the Pressure (Engineering Unit) and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variable to be indicated in the Display 3.

S: Selects the Process Variable in Percentage and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variable to be indicated in the Display 3.

S: Selects Process Variable and enter in the Decimal Point branch showed at the end of Configuration branch.

Z: Moves between the variable to be indicated in the Display 3.

S: Selects the option for not showing the indication on Display 3.

Z: Moves between the variable to be indicated in the Display 3.

S: Escapes from the Display 3 branch.



Z: Moves between the LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 and ESC LCD options.

S: Escapes from LCD branch and returns to Configuration branch.



Z: Moves between the Configuration branch options.

S: Enters in the Address branch.



- Z: Moves between the available options to address adjustment.
- S: Increases the value on the address shown on the display.

Z: Moves between the available options to address adjustment.

S: Decreases the value on the address shown on the display.



- Z: Moves between the available options to address adjustment.
- S: Saves the address adjusted.
- Z: Moves between the available options to address adjustment.
- S: Escapes from the equipment address adjustment branch.



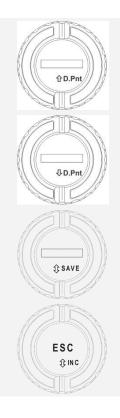
D.Pnt

Z: Moves between the Configuration branch options.

S: Escapes from the Configuration branch and returns to the Main branch of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.

# DECIMAL POINT BRANCH [D.Pnt]

- Z: Moves between the LCDi branch options.
- S: Enters in the DPoint branch.



- Z: Moves between the available options to DPoint adjustment.
- S: Increases the value of decimal points shown on the display.
- Z: Moves between the available options to DPoint adjustment.
- S: Decreases the value of decimal points shown on the display.

Z: Moves between the available options to address adjustment.

S: Saves the decimal points adjusted.

Z: Moves between the available options to DPoint adjustment.S: Escapes from the DPoint branch.

# **Operation** [OPER]

This adjustment option is applicable to the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> configured to Transmitter, SIS or Controller mode. It allows to Reset the Totalization Value to Zero and the control state to be changed from Automatic to Manual and vice versa, and also to adjust the Setpoint and Manipulated Variable values. Figure 5.8 shows branch OPER with the available options.

If the equipment is configured to Transmitter or SIS mode, only the total Reset will be available.

### Equipment Configured to Transmitter or SIS Mode

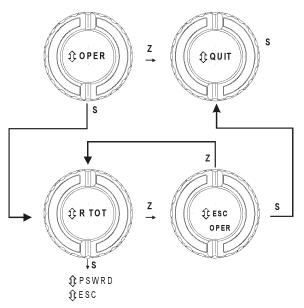
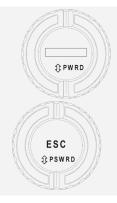


Figure 5.8 - Operation branch of the Complete Local Adjustment Tree - Transmitter and SIS Mode

**OPERATION BRANCH (OPER) – TRANSMITTER and SIS MODE** 

Z: Moves between the Main branch options of the Complete Local Adjustment tree.

- S: Enters in the OPERATION branch.
- Z: Moves between the Operation branch options.
- S: Asks for password.



Z: Moves between the 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD options.

S: This function is protected by a "password," when prompted 0 PSWD, enter the password. The password code is entered by inserting and removing the magnetic tool twice in (S). The password value is changed from 0 to 1. After entering the "password," the Totalization value is zeroed.

Z: Moves between the 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD options.

S: Escapes from the PSWRD branch and returns to the Operation branch.

ESC <sup>(1)</sup> OPER

î; OPER

î; R TOT

Z: Moves between the Operation branch options.

S: Escapes from Operation branch.

### **Equipment Configured to Controller Mode**

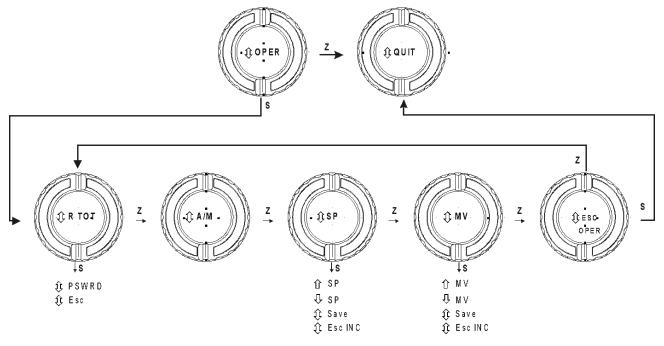


Figure 5.9 - Operation branch of the Complete Local Adjustment Tree – Controller Mode OPERATION BRANCH (OPER) – CONTROLLER MODE

- Z: Moves between the main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.
- S: Enters in the Operation branch.
- Z: Moves between the Operation branch options.
- S: Asks for password.

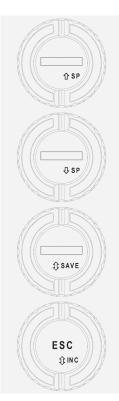


Z: Moves between the 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.

S: This function is protected by a "password," when prompted 0 PSWD, enter the password. The password code is entered by inserting and removing the magnetic tool twice in (S). The password value is changed from 0 to 1. After entering the "password," the Totalization Value is zeroed.



- Z: Moves between the 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.
- S: Escapes from PSWRD branch and returns to the Operation branch.
- Z: Moves between the Operation branch options.
- S: Toggles controller status, Automatic to Manual or Manual to Automatic. A and M indicate status.
- Z: Moves between the Operation branch options.
- S: Enters in the Setpoint adjustment branch.



- Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Increases the Setpoint until the magnetic tool is removed or 100% is reached.
- Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Decreases the Setpoint until the magnetic tool is removed or 0% is reached.
- Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Save adjusted Setpoint Value.
- Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Escapes from Setpoint Adjustment branch.



- Z: Moves between the Operation branch options.
- S: Enters in the Manipulated Variable adjustment branch.



Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.

S: Increases the control output until the magnetic tool is removed or the upper output limit is reached.





Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.

S: Decreases the control output until the magnetic tool is removed or the lower output limit is reached.

Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.

- S: Saves the Set Point and Manipulated Variable.
- Z: Moves between the increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Escapes from Manipulated Variable adjustment branch.



- Z: Moves between the Operation branch options.
- S: Escapes from Operation branch.

# Quit [QUIT]

This branch of the main tree is used to leave the Complete Local Adjustment mode, placing the Transmitter or Controller in the monitoring mode.

#### QUIT BRANCH [QUIT]



- Z: Moves between the main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.
- S: Escapes from the Complete Local Adjustment tree and returns to the monitoring mode.

# MAINTENANCE

### General

#### NOTE

Equipment installed in hazardous atmospheres must be inspected in compliance with the IEC60079-17 standard.

Below, there are some important maintenance procedures that should be followed in order to have safer plant and easy maintenance.

In general, it is recommended that end users do not try to repair printed circuit boards. Spare circuit boards may be ordered from SMAR whenever necessary.

The sensor has been designed to operate for many years without malfunctions. Should the process application require periodic cleaning of the transmitter, the flanges may be easily removed and reinstalled.

Should the sensor eventually require maintenance, it may not be changed on the field. In this case, the possibly damaged sensor should be returned to SMAR for evaluation and, if necessary, repair. Refer to the "Returning Materials" item at the end of this Section.

### **Diagnostic using Configuration Tool**

Should any problem be noticed regarding the transmitter output, the configurator can be used to verify what is the problem (see Table 6.1).

The configurator should be connected to the transmitter according to the wiring diagram shown on Section 1.

### Error Messages

When communicating using the configurator the user will be informed about any problem found by the transmitter self-diagnostics.

Table 6.1 presents a list of error messages with details for corrective actions that may be necessary.

ERROR MESSAGES	POTENTIAL SOURCE OF PROBLEM
UART RECEIVER FAILURE:	<ul> <li>The line resistance is not according to load curve;</li> </ul>
PARITY ERROR	<ul> <li>Excessive noise or ripple in the line;</li> </ul>
OVERRUN ERROR	• Low level signal;
ERROR CHECK SUM	Interface damaged;
FRAMING ERROR	<ul> <li>Power supply with inadequate voltage.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Transmitter line resistance is not according to load curve.</li> </ul>
CONFIGURATOR RECEIVES	<ul> <li>Transmitter not powered.</li> </ul>
NO ANSWER FROM	<ul> <li>Interface not connected or damaged</li> </ul>
TRANSMITTER	<ul> <li>Repeated bus address.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Power supply with inadequate voltage.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Software version not compatible between configurator and transmitter.</li> </ul>
CMD NOT IMPLEMENTED	<ul> <li>Configurator is trying to carry out a LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> specific command in a transmitter with different Specific revision or, from another manufacturer.</li> </ul>
TRANSMITTER BUSY	<ul> <li>Transmitter carrying out an important task, e.g., local adjustment.</li> </ul>
XMTR MALFUNCTION	Sensor disconnected;     Sensor failure
COLD START	Start-up or Reset due to power supplies failure.
	• Output in Constant Mode;
OUTPUT FIXED	• Transmitter in Multidrop mode;
	Transmitter in safe current mode.

OUTPUT SATURATED	<ul> <li>Pressure out of calibrated Span or in fail-safe state (Output current in 3.8 or 20.5 mA).</li> </ul>
SV OUT OF LIMITS	Temperature out of operating limits.
	Temperature sensor damaged.
	<ul> <li>Pressure out of operation limits;</li> </ul>
PV OUT OF LIMITS	<ul> <li>Sensor damaged or sensor module not connected;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Transmitter with false configuration.</li> </ul>
LOWER RANGE VALUE TOO HIGH	Lower value exceeds 24% of the Upper Range Limit.
LOWER RANGE VALUE TOO LOW	Lower value exceeds 24% of the Lower Range Limit.
UPPER RANGE VALUE TOO HIGH	Upper value exceeds 24% of the Upper Range Limit.
UPPER RANGE VALUE TOO LOW	Upper value exceeds 24% of the Lower Range Limit.
UPPER & LOWER RANGE VALUES OUT OF LIMITS	Lower and Upper Values are out of the sensor range limits.
SPAN TOO SMALL	• The difference, between the Lower and Upper values is less than the 0.75 x (minimum span).
APPLIED PRESSURE TOO HIGH	• The pressure applied was above the 24% upper range limit.
APPLIED PRESSURE TOO LOW	• The pressure applied was below the 24% lower range limit.
EXCESS CORRECTION	• The trim value entered exceeded the factory-characterized value by more than 10%.
PASSED PARAMETER TOO LARGE	Parameter above operating limits.
PASSED PARAMETER TOO SMALL	Parameter below operating limits.

#### Table 6.1 – Error Messages and Potential Source

### Diagnostic via Transmitter

#### Symptom: NO LINE CURRENT

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

#### ✓ Transmitter Connections

- Check wiring polarity and continuity.
- Check for shorts or ground loops.
- Check if the power supply connector is connected to main board.

#### ✓ Power Supply

•

•

• Check power supply output. The voltage must be between 12 and 50 Vdc at transmitter terminals.

#### ✓ Electronic Circuit Failure

• Check the main board for defect by using a spare one.

#### Symptom: NO COMMUNICATION

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

- Terminal Connections
  - Check the terminal interface connection of the configurator.
    - Check if the interface is connected to the wires leading to the transmitter or to the terminals [+] and [-].

#### ✓ Check if the interface is compatible with HART<sup>®</sup> Protocol

- Transmitter connections.
- Check if connections are according to wiring diagram.
- Check if there is resistance in the 250  $\Omega$  line.

#### Power Supply

•

Check output of power supply. The voltage at the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> terminals must be between 12 and 50 Vdc, and ripple less than 500 mV.

#### ✓ Electronic Circuit Failure

 Locate the failure by alternately testing the transmitter circuit and the interface with spare parts.

#### ✓ Transmitter Address

• Check if the transmitter address is compatible with the one expected by the configurator.

#### Symptom: CURRENT OF 21.0 mA OR 3.6 mA

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

#### Pressure Tap (Piping)

- Verify if blocking valves are fully open.
- Check for gas in liquid lines or for liquid in dry lines.
- Check the specific gravity of process fluid.
- Check process flanges for sediments.
- Check the pressure connection.
- Check if bypass valves are closed.
- Check if pressure applied is not above upper limit of the transmitter range.

#### ✓ Sensor to Main Circuit Connection

- Sensor connection to the Main Board.
- Check connection (male and female connectors).

#### ✓ Electronic Circuit Failure

- Check the sensor circuit for damage by replacing it with a spare one.
- Replace sensor.

#### Symptom: INCORRECT OUTPUT

#### **Probable Source of Trouble:**

#### ✓ Transmitter Connections

- Check power supply voltage.
- Check for intermittent short circuits, open circuits, and grounding problems.

#### ✓ Noise Measurement Fluid

Adjust damping

#### ✓ Pressure Tap

- Check for gas in liquid lines and for liquid in steam or gases lines.
- Check the integrity of the circuit by replacing it with a spare one.
- Calibration
  - Check calibration of the transmitter.

#### NOTE

A 21.0 or 3.6 mA current indicates that the transmitter is in Burnout (TRM) or safety output (PID). Use the configurator to investigate the source of the problem.

#### Symptom: DISPLAY INDICATES "F-XX YY-ZZ"

When the diagnoses of the LD400 HART Transmitter detect any kind of the failure that result in safe state current, the display shows the failure in hexadecimal format, where each bit set corresponds to the failure listed below. The XX represents the first diagnosis byte, the YY, the second and ZZ, the third.

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

#### XX- First diagnosis byte contents:

Віт #	DESCRIPTION	TRANSMITTER DETECTION
7	Memory Leak	Stack violation detected
6	FRAM memory failure	FRAM failure detected during writing operation
5	Sensor EEPROM memory failure	EEPROM failure detected during writing operation
4	ROM check failure	Invalid ROM CRC
3	RAM memory check failure	Invalid RAM Mirror CRC
2	Floating Point Unit Failure	FPU failure detected
1	No temperature update	Acquisition process stops the execution
0	No pressure update	Acquisition process stops the execution

#### YY- Second diagnosis byte contents:

BIT #	DESCRIPTION	TRANSMITTER DETECTION
7	Microprocessor Unit Failure	CPU register Failure is detected
6	Sensor module not initialized	Invalid sensor serial number detected on device power-on
5	Sensor Module not connected	No sensor connected during power-on
4	Incompatible sensor connected	Invalid Smar Sensor Type
3	Sensor Chamber High shorted Without sensor capacitance signal	
2	Sensor Chamber High opened	Invalid capacitance signal: stray capacitance
1	Sensor Chamber Low shorted	Without sensor capacitance signal
0	Sensor Chamber Low opened	Invalid capacitance signal: stray capacitance

#### ZZ- Third diagnosis byte contents:

BIT #	DESCRIPTION	TRANSMITTER DETECTION
7	Sensor Degraded	Excessive Zero Drift
6	System Clock Failure	Excessive System Clock drift
5	Lost Output Control	Excessive difference between Output Current and Feedback Current
4	Sequence Failure	Execution sequencing failure
3	RAM Static Failure	Failure on RAM cells - Galpat method
2	Program Code Failure	Failure on Flash Memory cells
1	Capacitance Switching failure	Failure on sensor board
0	Incompatible Output Current value	Output current and feedback does not match

#### Symptom: DISPLAY INDICATES "FLSH XX-XX"

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

#### ✓ Wrong Sensor Connected

 Check if the sensor is proper to the LD400 HART transmitter: Smar Sensor Type = 7, 8, 9 or 10 type. These sensor types are manufactured with validation CRC code and if the sensor CRC does not match, this message shows what valid CRC is expected for this connected sensor.

### Information about Hazardous Locations

Consult Appendix A for further information about certification.

### **Disassembly Procedure**

Do not disassemble with power on.

WARNING

Figure 6.1 shows a transmitter exploded view and will help you to visualize the following.

#### Sensor

In order to have access to the sensor for cleaning purposes, the transmitter should be removed from its process connections. The transmitter should be isolated from the process by means of manifolds or valves; then, the drain must be opened to vent any remaining pressure.

After this, the transmitter may be removed from the standpipe. The flange bolts may now be loosened counterclockwise, one at a time. After removing bolts and flanges, the isolating diaphragms will be easily accessible for cleaning.

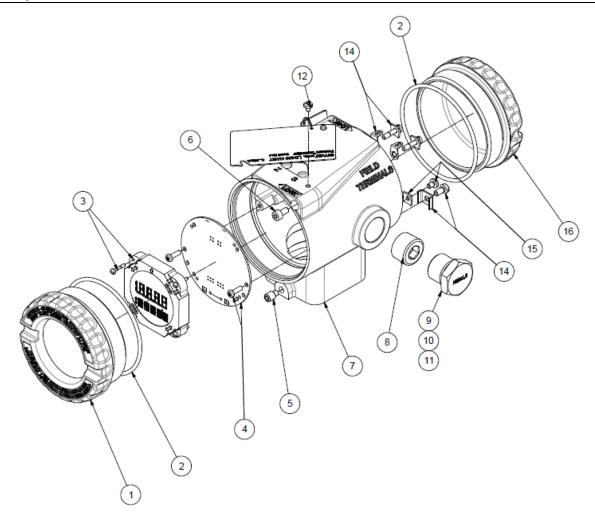
Cleaning should be done carefully in order to avoid damaging the delicate isolating diaphragms. Use of a soft cloth and a nonacid solution is recommended.

The oscillator circuit is part of the sensor. If the former is replaced, the latter should also be replaced. The oscillating circuit is a part of the sensor and the replacement of one implies replacing the other. To remove the sensor from the electronic housing, the electrical connections (in the field terminal side) and the main board connector must be disconnected.

Loosen the hex screw and carefully unscrew the electronic housing from the sensor, observing if the flat cable is not excessively twisted.

#### WARNING

To avoid damage do not rotate the electronic housing more than 270<sup>o</sup> without disconnecting the electronic circuit from the sensor and from the power supply. See Figure 6.2.

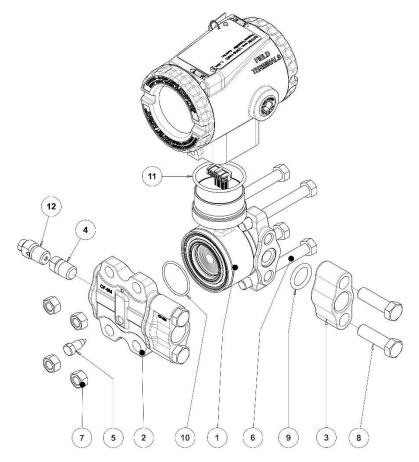


16	1	Cover	400-1257
15	1	Internal Ground washer and screw	400-0833
14	1	External Ground washer and screw	400-0904
13	1	Serrated terminal with screw and lock washer	400-0827
12	1	Identitification plate screw	204-0116
11	1	3/4NPT AISI316 adapter Exd	400-0812
10	1	Plug PG13.5 316	400-0811
9	1	Plug M20 316 Exd	400-0810
8	1	Plug 1/2NPT 316 Exd	400-1484
7	1	Electronic Housing 400	400-1368-xxxxx
6	2	Cover lock screw	204-0120
5	1	Sensor lock screw	400-1121
4	1	Main board screw	400-0832
4	1	Main Board GLL1475 (with display / assembly kit) LD400 HART	400-1461 *
4	1	Main Board GLL1475 (with display / assembly kit) LD400 HART SIS	400-1459 **
3	1	Display LD400 (include assembly kit)	400-1467 ***
2	1	Cover oring	204-0122
1	1	Cover with window	400-0822-xx
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER

\* Previous main board 400-0829 and 400-0831 have been discontinued, if revision is needed it should be replaced by the current one (GLL1475)

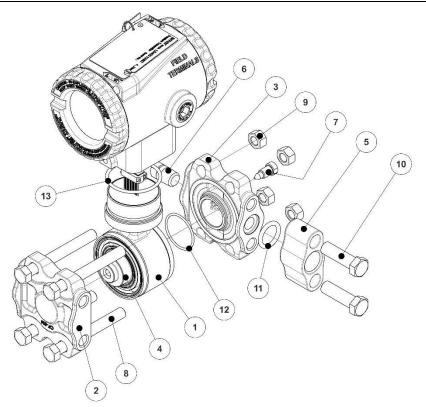
\*\* When a revision is needed in the SIS transmitter, the sensor and board must be replaced by a new one (GLL1475)

\*\*\* New display 400-1467 does not work with previous boards (GLL1306 and GLL1353), if a new display is needed, the board must also be replaced (GLL1475)



The letters x after codes see complete code in manual the parbak rings 203-0710 are use only flanges with sealing 45°, This new version use radial sealing, not use parbak rings. A drain valve can be used with flanges without drain, in place of 1/4NPT plug.

12	1	drain valve monel	400-0794
12	1	drain valve hastelloy	400-0793
12	2	drain valve SS 316	400-0792
11	1	oring sensor / housing buna N	204-0113
10	2	oring sensor etileno	203-0404
10	2	oring sensor teflon	203-0403
10	2	oring sensor viton	203-0402
10	2	oring sensor buna N	203-0401
9	1	oring adapter etileno	203-0704
9	2	oring adapter teflon	203-0703
9	2	oring adapter viton	203-0702
9	2	oring adapter buna N	203-0701
8	4	Adapter's screw SS316	203-0351
8	4	Adapter's screw carbon steel bicromatized	203-0350
7	4	Flange's Nut SS316	203-0312
7	4	Flange's Nut carb bicromatized	203-0302
6	4	Flange's screw SS316	203-0310
6	4	Flange's screw carbon steel bicromatized	203-0300
5	2	Drain Screw Monel	203-1403
5	2	Drain Screw Hastelloy	203-1402
5	4	Drain Screw SS 316	203-1401
4	2	Plug 1-4NPT monel	203-0554
4	2	Plug 1-4NPT hastelloy	203-0553
4	2	Plug 1-4NPT SS 316	203-0552
3	2	Adapter 1/2NPT monel 400 bar	203-0604
3	2	Adapter 1/2NPT HS CW-12MW (hast)	203-0603
3	2	Adapter 1/2NPT SS CF-8M (316)	203-0602
3	2	Adapter 1/2NPT carbon steel	203-0601
2	2	differential Flange Standard	400-1330-xxx
1	1	Sensor	204-0301-Dxxxxx
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER



the campanula ID 4 only used in absolute model, welded on the sensor. the letter "x" in codes, see complete code in manual. The part numbers of electronic housing are in other figure

13	1	oring sensor / housing buna N	204-0113
12	1	oring sensor etileno	203-0404
12	1	oring sensor teflon	203-0403
12	1	oring sensor viton	203-0402
12	1	oring sensor buna N	203-0401
11	1	oring adapter etileno	203-0704
11	1	oring adapter teflon	203-0703
11	1	oring adapter viton	203-0702
11	1	oring adapter buna N	203-0701
10	2	Adapter's screw SS316	203-0351
10	2	Adapter's screw carbon steel bicromatized	203-0350
9	4	Flange's Nut SS316	203-0312
9	4	Flange's Nut carb bicromatized	203-0302
8	4	Flange's screw SS316	203-0310
8	4	Flange's screw carbon steel bicromatized	203-0300
7	1	Drain Screw Monel	203-1403
7	1	Drain Screw Hastelloy	203-1402
7	1	Drain Screw SS 316	203-1401
6	1	Plug 1-4NPT monel	203-0554
6	1	Plug 1-4NPT hastelloy	203-0553
6	1	Plug 1-4NPT SS 316	203-0552
5	1	Adapter 1/2NPT monel 400 bar	203-0604
5	1	Adapter 1/2NPT HS CW-12MW (hast)	203-0603
5	1	Adapter 1/2NPT SS CF-8M (316)	203-0602
5	1	Adapter 1/2NPT carbon steel	203-0601
4	1	Absolute Campanula	
3	1	Differential Flange	400-1330-xxx
2	1	Absolute/Gage Flange SS	204-1102
1	1	Gage Sensor (without campanula)	204-0301-M-xxx
1	1	Absolute Sensor	204-0301-A-xxx
TEM	QTD	DESCRIÇÃO	CÓDIGO

Figure 6.1 – LD400 Exploded View



Figure 6.2– Sensor Rotation Stopper

### **Electronic Circuit**

To remove the circuit board, loosen the two screws.

#### WARNING

The board has CMOS components, which may be damaged by electrostatic discharges. Make sure that these components will be handled by trained people that know the right handling procedures. The operator and the bench must be grounded during the entire process. Also, the circuit boards should be stored in electric-charge proof packages.

Pull the main board out of the housing and disconnect the power supply and the sensor connectors.

### **Reassembly Procedure**

WARNING

Do not assemble with power on.

#### Sensor

When mounting the sensor, make use of a new set of gaskets compatible with the process fluid. The bolts, nuts, flanges, and other parts should be inspected for corrosion or other eventual damage. Damaged parts should be replaced.

The O-rings should be lightly lubricated with silicon oil before they are fitted into place. Use halogen grease on applications having inert filling fluid. The flanges must be positioned on a flat surface. Insert the gaskets and Backup (only for high pressure) in the flange according to figure 6.1. Set the four bolts and tighten the nuts initially by hand while keeping the flanges parallel through the whole mounting and finalize with an adequate tool.

#### **O-RINGS AND BACKUP RINGS FOR HIGH PRESSURE**

Except for special cases, the new standard flanges no longer use parbak. For specials that still use it, proceed as follows:

Do not bend the parback ring and check that it has no biting, etc. Mount it carefully. The flat side must press the o-ring in the mounting.

#### Procedure for tightening the flange screws

- Tighten one nut till the flange seats;
- Tighten the nut diagonally across with a torque of 2.5 to 3 Kgfm;
- Tighten the first nut with the same torque;
- Verify the flanges alignment;
- Check torque on the four bolts.

Should the adapters be removed, it is recommended to replace gaskets and to connect the adapters to the process flanges before coupling them to the sensor. Optimum torque is 2.5 to 3 Kgfm.

The fitting of the sensor must be done with the main electronic board out of the housing. Mount the

sensor to the housing turning it clockwise until it stops. Then turn it counterclockwise until the cover is parallel to the process flange. Tighten the screw to lock the housing to the sensor.

#### **Electronic Circuit**

Plug sensor connector and power supply connector to main board. If there is a display, attach it to the main board by means of 4 screws. The display can be installed in any of the 4 possible positions (See Figure 6.3). The ' $\blacktriangle$ ' mark indicates up position.

Pass the screws through the main board holes and the spacers as shown on Figure 6.3 and tighten them to the body.

After tightening the protective cover, mounting procedure is complete. The transmitter is ready to be energized and tested. It is recommended that adjustment be done on the ZERO TRIM and on the UPPER PRESSURE TRIM.

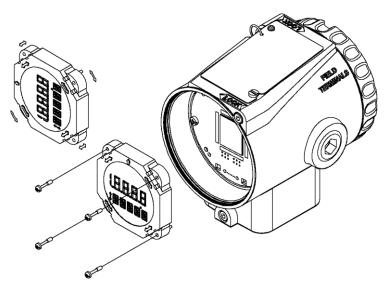


Figure 6.3 - Four Possible Positions of the Display

### Interchangeability

To obtain an accurate and better temperature compensated response, each sensor is submitted to a characterization process and the specific data is stored in an EEPROM located in the sensor body.

The main board, in this operation, reads the sensor serial number and compares it with the number stored in the main board. In case they do not match, the circuit considers that the sensor has been changed and will probe the memory of the new sensor for the following information:

- ✓ Temperature compensation coefficients.
- ✓ Sensor trim data, including 5-point characterization curve.
- ✓ Sensor characteristics: type, range, diaphragm material and fill fluid.

Information not transferred during sensor replacement will remain unchanged in the main board memory. Thus, information such as Upper Value, Lower Value, Damping, Pressure Unit and replaceable transmitter parts (Flange, O-ring, etc.) shall be updated, depending on whether the correct information is that of the sensor or the main board. In the case of a new sensor, the main board will have the most updated information; in the opposite case, the sensor will have the correct information. Depending on the situation, the updating shall be from one or the other.

Data transference from the main board to the sensor or vice versa can also be forced by function MAINT/BACKUP/READ FROM SENSOR.

### **Returning Materials**

Should it become necessary to return the transmitter and/or configurator to **SMAR**, simply contact our office, informing the defective instrument serial number, and return it to our factory.

If it becomes necessary to return the transmitter and/or configurator to Smar, simply contact our office, informing the defective instrument's serial number, and return it to our factory. To speed up analysis and solution of the problem, the defective item should be returned with the Service Request Form (SRF – Appendix B) properly filled with a description of the failure observed and with as much details as possible. Other information concerning to the instrument operation, such as service and process conditions, is also helpful.

Instruments returned or to be revised outside the warranty term should be accompanied by a purchase order or a quote request.

### Lifetime Transmitter

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> Smart Pressure Transmitter has a life span of 50 years. The reliability data listed in the FMEDA report are only valid for this period. After this time the transmitter may present failures.

### **Spare Parts List**

SPARE PARTS LIST FOR TRANSMITTER				
DESCRIPTION OF PARTS			CODE	CATEGORY (NOTE 1)
	. Carbon Steel		203 0801	
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR 2" PIPE MOUNTING (NOTE 3)	. 316 SST		203 0802	
	. Carbon Steel with accessories in 316 SST		203 0803	
MOUNTING BRACKET IN L FOR LD400G <b>(NOTE 3)</b>	CS 316 SST Carbon Steel with accessories in 316 SST		209-0801 209-0802 209-0803	
SENSOR		29	(NOTE 2)	В
DRAIN/VENT VALVE . 316 SST		30	400-0792	

#### NOTES

- (1) For category A, it is recommended to keep, in stock, 25 parts installed for each set, and 20 for category B.
- (2) To specify sensors, use the following tables.
- (3) Including U-Clamp, nuts, bolts and washers.

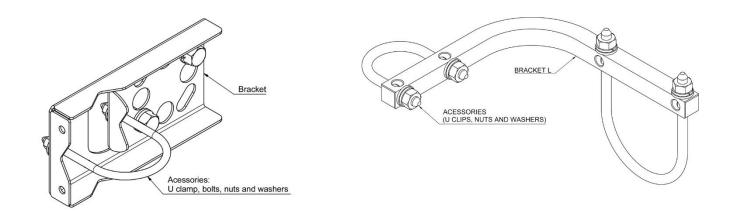
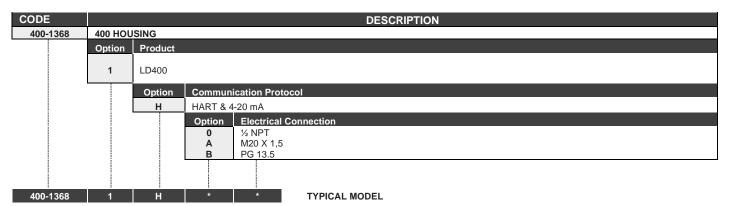


Figure 6.4 – Mounting Brackets

# **Detailed Spare Parts Ordering Code**

Gray Munsell N 6.5 - Polyester

Without painting Textured White - Polyester



		Options		
COD.	Materia			
H0	Aluminu	ım (IP/Type)		
H1	SST (IP	/Type)		
H2	Aluminu	im - saline atmospheres (IPW/Type X)		
	COD.	Painting		
	P0	P0 Gray Munsell N 6.5 Polyester		
	P1 Safety Blue Epoxy – Immersion Condition-Petrobras N1021			
	P2	P2 Safety Blue Epoxy – Atmospheric Zone - Petrobras N1021		
	P3	Black Polyester		
	P7	Beige Epoxy		
	P8	Without painting		
	P9			
	PD	Bright Plain Blue RAL5010 – Epoxy		
	PG	0		

400-082	<b>22</b> Co	over with window			
Specia	Special Options				
COD.	Material				
H0	Aluminum (IP/Type)				
H1	SST (IF	SST (IP/Type)			
	COD. Painting				
	P0 Grav Munsell N 6.5 - Polvester				
	P0     Gray Munsell N 6.5 - Polyester       PJ     Textured White - Polyester				

DESCRIPTION

CODE	DESCRIPTION							
400-125	77 Cover without window							
Special Options								
COD.	Aaterial							
H0	Aluminum (IP/Type)							
H1	SST (IP/Type)							
	COD Painting							

**P0** 

P8 PJ

CODE

CODE	DESCRIPTION										
400-1330	STANDARD DIFFERENTIAL FLANGE 1/4 NPT CONNECTION;										
	Option	Option Drain/Vent									
	0	Without drain/vent									
	1 With drain/vent										
	read for fixing										
		0 7/16 - 20 UNF									
	5										
	<b>2</b> M12 X 1.75										
	Option Flange Material										
			Α	304L SST / CF-3							
			н	Hastelloy C276 / CW-12MW							
			1	316 SST / CF-8M							
400-1330	1	0									

### Sensor Ordering Code

MODEL DIFFERENTIAL, FLOW, GAGE, ABSOLUTE AND HIGH STATIC PRESSURE SENSOR

COD         Type         Ringe LMTLs         Turn Down           0         Differential (10)         -1         1         kRa         Unit 3         Max           01         Differential and Flow         -50         50         mbar         200           03         Differential and Flow         -250         250         kRa         -250         200         mbar         200           04         Differential and Flow         -250         250         kRa         -50         50         mbar         200           04         Differential and Flow         -250         250         kRa         -50         50         mbar         200           04         Gage         -50         50         kRa         -50         50         mbar         200         and 12 UK1 with small         degradation dacuracy.           05         KRa         -50         50         kRa         -1000         2500         kRa         -120         200         and 12 UK1 with small         degradation dacuracy.           04         Gage         -0.1         40         MFa         -1         250         bar         120         true tow Range Limit.         UR1 with small         degradation dacuracy.	00-0837 Sensor		TE AND HIGH STATIC FRE										
Differential and Flow		Range LIMITS Turn Down											
D1       Differential and Flow       -5       5       kPa       -50       50       mbar       40         D3       Differential and Flow       -250       250       kPa       -220       250       mbar       200         D4       Gage       -1       1       kPa       -50       50       mbar       40         M0       Gage       -1       1       kPa       -50       50       mbar       40         M2       Gage       -50       50       kPa       -50       50       mbar       40         M3       Gage       -10       1       kPa       -1       200       mbar       40         M4       Gage       -10       0       250       kPa       -1000       2500       mbar       10       mbar       40         M4       Gage       -0.1       40       MPa       -1       200       bar       120       TLL = Upper Range Linit.       URL = Upper Range Linit.       <	COD			Min	Max		Min	Max	Unit3				
D2       Differential and Flow       -500       500       kPa       -2500       500       mbar       200         D4       Differential and Flow       -250       2500       kPa       -250       250       mbar       200         M4       Gage       -51       5       kPa       -50       50       mbar       200         M5       Gage       -50       50       kPa       -50       50       mbar       200         M5       Gage       -50       50       kPa       -50       50       mbar       200         M6       Gage       -010       250       kPa       -11       250       bBar       200       and 12 URL 'whith smail degradation of accuracy.         M6       Gage       -0.01       250       kPa       -1       250       bBar       200       ''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''													
D3         Differential and Flow         -250         250         kFa         -2500         2500         kFa         -2500         2500         kFa         -200           M0         Gage         -1         1         kFa         -50         50         kFa         -50         50         bar         200           M2         Gage         -700         250         kFa         -50         50         kFa         -500         500         mbar         40         extended up to J75 LR1           M3         Gage         -700         2500         kFa         -100         2500         mbar         200         add 12R1         wharal           M4         Gage         -001         250         kFa         -100         2500         kFa         -100         2500         bar         120         TLR: wharal         wharal         -11         255         bar         200         add 12R1         wharal         -11         250         bar         200         add 12R1         wharal         -11         228         bar         200         add 12R1         wharal         -11         wharal         -11         wharal         -11         wharal         -11         wharal													
Dd       Differential and Flow       -2500       2500       kFa       -255       255       bar       200         M01       Gage      1       1       kFa       -50       50       mbar       40       NOTE: The range can be extended up to 0.75 LR. <sup>1</sup> M3       Gage      100       250       kFa       -500       500       mbar       200       extended up to 0.75 LR. <sup>1</sup> M4       Gage      100       250       kFa      100       250       bar       200       difficult       difficult       difficult       and 1.2 URL* with small         M5       Gage      0.1       40       MFa       -1       250       Bar       200       differencial mechan         M6       Gage       -0.1       40       MFa       0       7.5       mmHga       40       37       mmHga       40       <													
Mo.       Gage       -1       1       kPa       -10       10       mbar       20         M2       Gage       -50       50       kPa       -500       500       mbar       200       add 12/UR.* with small         M3       Gage       -100       2500       kPa       -1       255       bar       200       add 12/UR.* with small         M4       Gage       -0.1       255       MPa       -1       250       bar       120       *LR = Lower Range Limit.         A0       Absolute       0       1       KPa       0       7.5       mH4g       0       7.5       mH4g       0       *LR = Lower Range Limit.													
Mit       Gage       -5       5       5       5       50       50       mbar       40       MOTE: The range can be graded to in 0.75 R.U: and 1.2 URL * with small         M3       Gage       -100       2500       kPa       -100       2500       mbar       200         M4       Gage       -100       2500       kPa       -1       25       bar       200         M5       Gage       -0.1       25       MFa       -1       250       bar       120       'LRL = Lower Range Limit.       'URL = Lower Range Limit.       'URL = under Range Limit.													
Mill       Gage       -50       50       twa       -500       500       mbar       200       extended up to 0.75 LR1.         Will       Gage       -100       250       kPa       -100       250       bar       200       mbar       200       extended up to 0.75 LR1.         Will       Gage       -100       250       kPa       -1       250       bar       200       extended up to 0.75 LR1.         Will       Gage       -0.1       40       MPa       -1       250       bar       200       extended up to 0.75 LR1.         Mill       Gage       -0.1       40       MPa       -1       250       bar       200       'LR = Loper Range Limit.         Add       Absolute       0       5       KPa       0       7.5       mbar       20       'UR = Loper Range Limit.         Add       Absolute       0       250       kPa       0       250       mbar       20       user the data of the function of the data of the function of the data of the d											NOTE: The range can be		
M3       Gage       -100       250       kPa       -100       250       mbar       200       and 1.2 URL* with small degradation of accuracy.         M5       Gage       -0.11       250       kPa       -1       255       bar       120       'URL = Lower Range Limit.       'URL = Upper Range Limit.       Up roject. A1 range has tum-do lower than A0 range.       'URL = Upper Range Limit.       Up roject. A1 range has tum-do lower than A0 range.       'URL = Upper Range Limit.       'URL = Upper Rang													
M4       Gage       -10       2500       MPa       -11       255       Dar       200       degradation of accuracy.         M6       Gage       -0.1       40       MPa       -1       256       bar       120       'LRL = Lower Range Limit.         A0       Absolute       0       1       kPa       0       7.5       mmHg       20       'LRL = Lower Range Limit.											and 1.2 URL* with small		
Mis       Cage       -0.1       25       MPa       -1       250       bar       120       *LRL = Lower Range Limit.         A0       Absolute       0       1       KPa       0       7.5       mmHg       20       *URL = Upper Range Limit.         A1       Absolute       0       5       KPa       0       7.5       mmHg       20       URL = Upper Range Limit.         A2       Absolute       0       500       KPa       0       37       mmHg       20       Ubt to differences in mechar project. At ango has turn-do lower than A0 range.         A4       Absolute       0       2500       KPa       0       2500       bar       120       Ubt to differences in mechar project. At ango has turn-do lower than A0 range.         A5       Absolute       0       2500       KPa       0       2500       bar       120       Ubt officiential - High Static Pressure       -2500       2500       MBa       120       Ubt of High Static Pressure       -2500       2500       KPa       -2500       500       MBa       120       MBa       120       MBa       MBa<											degradation of accuracy.		
Mic       Cage       -0.1       40       MPa       -1       400       bar       120       *LRL = Lower Range Limit.         A10       Absolute       0       1       KPa       0       7.5       mmHg       20         A11       Absolute       0       50       KPa       0       37       mmHga       4         A2       Absolute       0       50       KPa       0       200       mbar       120         A3       Absolute       0       2500       KPa       0       250       mbar       120         A4       Absolute       0       2500       KPa       0       250       bar       120         A5       Absolute       0       240       MPa       0       400       bar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       KPa       -250       250       bar       120         H4       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       KPa       -250       250       bar       120         H4       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       MPa       -250       500       mbar       120													
A0       Absolute       0       1       kPa       0       7.5       mmHg       4         A1       Absolute       0       5       kPa       0       3.7       mmHga       4       Due to differences in mechan         A2       Absolute       0       550       kPa       0       250       bar       120       Due to differences in mechan         A3       Absolute       0       2500       kPa       0       250       bar       120       lower than A0 range.         A4       Absolute       0       250       kPa       0       250       bar       120       lower than A0 range.         A5       Absolute       0       250       kPa       -500       500       mbar       120       lower than A0 range.         H2       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -2500       2500       mbar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -2500       2500       bar       120         COD       Diaphragm Material and Fill Fluid       Mastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Cill (2) (9) (12)       N       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Cill (1) (3													
A1       Absolute       0       5       kPa       0       37       mmHga       4         A2       Absolute       0       50       kPa       0       500       mbar       20       project, A1 range has tum-de jower than A0 range.         A3       Absolute       0       250       kPa       0       250       mbar       120       project, A1 range has tum-de jower than A0 range.         A4       Absolute       0       250       kPa       0       250       bar       120       jower than A0 range.         A5       Absolute       0       40       MPa       0       400       bar       120       jower than A0 range.         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -2500       2500       mbar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -250       250       bar       120         1       Silicone Oil (1) (1) (5)       Marketrial and Fill Fluid       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Inert (Knytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       1316 L SST       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (2) (12)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (2) (12)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolu											*URL = Upper Range Limit.		
A2       Absolute       0       500       kPa       0       500       mbar       20       Dub to interfects in medical hower than A0 range.         A3       Absolute       0       250       kPa       0       250       mbar       120       lower than A0 range.         A4       Absolute       0       250       kPa       0       250       bar       120       lower than A0 range.         A5       Absolute       0       40       0       400       bar       120       lower than A0 range.         A5       Absolute       0       40       0       400       bar       120         A5       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       KPa       -500       500       mbar       120         B1       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       KPa       -250       250       kPa       -250       bar       120         B1													
A3       Absolute       0       2500       kPa       0       2500       mbar       120       project, A1 range has turn-do lower than A0 range.         A3       Absolute       0       2500       kPa       0       250       bar       120         A5       Absolute       0       25       MPa       0       250       bar       120         A6       Absolute       0       40       MPa       0       400       bar       120         B1       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -250       2500       mbar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -250       250       bar       120         H4       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       MPa       -250       250       bar       120         10       316L SST       Silicone Oil (1) (1) (5)       MPa       -250       250       bar       120         11       316L SST       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (9) (12)       Tantalum       Inert (Kytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       16 L SST       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (1) (9) (12)       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>													
A4       Absolute       0       250       kPa       0       25       bar       120       lower than A0 range.         A5       Absolute       0       250       MPa       0       250       bar       120         A5       Absolute       0       40       MPa       0       400       bar       120         H2       Differential – High Static Pressure       -50       50       KPa       -500       500       mbar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       2500       kPa       -250       250       bar       120         H4       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       2500       kPa       -250       -250       bar       120         COD       Differential – High Static Pressure       -25       25       MPa       -25       -25       bar       120         316L SST       ST       Inter (Fluorolube Oil (2) (9) (12)       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Inter (Krytox 0il (1) (3) (9)       Monel 400.0				-									
A5       Absolute       0       25       MPa       0       250       bar       120         H2       Differential – High Static Pressure       -50       50       KPa       -500       2500       mbar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -2500       2500       mbar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       kPa       -250       250       bar       120         H3       Differential – High Static Pressure       -250       250       MPa       -250       -250       bar       120         COD       Diaphragm Material and Fill Fluid       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (9)         4       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (9) (12)       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (3) (5) (8)       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         5       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       Mastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       Mastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       Mastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)				-							lower than A0 range.		
A6         Absolute         0         40         MPa         0         400         bar         120           H2         Differential – High Static Pressure         -50         50         kPa         -500         500         mbar         120           H3         Differential – High Static Pressure         -250         250         kPa         -250         250         bar         120           H4         Differential – High Static Pressure         -250         250         kPa         -252         25         bar         120           H3         Static Pressure         -250         250         kPa         -250         250         bar         120           H3         Static Pressure         -250         250         Monel 400         Gold Plated         Inert (Fluorolito 011 (3) (5)           3         Hastelloy C276         Silicone Oil (1) (2) (9) (12)         M         Monel 400 Gold Plated         Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9) (12)           5         Monel 400         Silicone Oil (3) (5)         I         S         Tantalum         Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9) (13) (9)           7         Tantalum         Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         J         J         J6L SST, L1. Gold Plated         Inert (Krytox Oil)				Ō									
H3 H4 H4 H4 Differential – High Static Pressure       -250 -250       250 z50       kPa H2       -250 -250       250 z50       bar bar bar       120         H3 H4 H4 Differential – High Static Pressure       -250 -25       250       bar J20         COD       Diaphragm Material and Fill Fluid       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)         1       316L SST       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (9) (12)       M A Hastelloy C276       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (9)         3       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)       R Hastelloy C276       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (9)         4       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       R Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)         7       Tantalum       Silicone Oil (3) (5)       I Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         8       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       V       J Hastelloy C276       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (6)(9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)       L       J J36L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8)(9)         8       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       V       J36L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       J36L SST, L.I.				0	40	MPa	0	400	bar	120			
H3 H4 H5 Differential – High Static Pressure       -250 -250       250 z50       kPa H2       -250 -250       250 z50       mbar h20       120         COD       Diaphragm Material and Fill Fluid	H2	Differential – High Static Press	lite	-50	50	kPa	-500	500	mbar	120			
H5         Differential – High Static Pressure         -25         25         MPa         -250         -250         bar         120           COD         Diaphragm Material and Fill Fluid         316L SST         Silicone Oil (5) (12)         Monel 400 Gold Plated         Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)           3         16L SST         Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (9) (12)         Monel 400 Gold Plated         Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)           3         Hastelloy C276         Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)         Nonel 400         Silicone Oil (3) (5)         Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)           4         Hastelloy C276         Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)         R         Hastelloy C276         Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)           5         Monel 400         Silicone Oil (3) (5)         Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)           7         Tantalum         Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         J 316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated         Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)           9         316L SST         Fomblim Oil (6) (12)         T         316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated         Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)           6         Tantalum         Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)         U         316L SST, L.I.         Gold Plated         Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)           6	H3			-250	250	kPa	-2500	2500	mbar	120			
COD       Diaphragm Material and Fill Fluid         1       316L SST       Silicone Oil (5) (12)       M       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)         2       316L SST       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (9) (12)       P       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)         3       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (1) (9)         5       Monel 400       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (1) (9)         7       Tantalum       Silicone Oil (3) (5)       I       16L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         8       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       L       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (8) (9)         A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (9)         9       16 L SST       Inert (K	H4			-2500	2500	kPa	-25	25	bar	120			
1       316L SST       Silicone Oil (5) (12)       M       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)         3       316L SST       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (9) (12)       M       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)         4       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)         5       Monel 400       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)         7       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       L       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       L       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         G       Tantalum	H5			-25	25	MPa	-250	-250	bar	120			
2       316L SST       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (9) (12)       P       Monel 400 Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)         3       Hastelloy C276       Silicone Oil (1) (2) (9)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)         4       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)         5       Monel 400       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)       Tantalum       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         7       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       J													
3       Hastelloy C276       Silicone Oil (1) (5)       Q       316 L SST       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (9) (12)         4       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (1) (9)         7       Tantalum       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)       S       Tantalum       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         8       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L1. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         9       316L SST       Formbim Oil (6) (12)       L       316L SST, L1. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L1. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L1. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L1. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L1. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       J       J6L SST, L1. <t< td=""><td>- i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i</td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="5"></td><td></td><td colspan="3"></td></t<>	- i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i												
4       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2) (9)       R       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (1) (9)         5       Monel 400       Silicone Oil (1) (3) (5)       I       Tantalum       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         7       Tantalum       Silicone Oil (3) (5)       I       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)         9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       L       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil (3) (8) (9)         A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (1) (3)       T       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil (3) (8) (9)         3       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil (3) (8) (9)         9       316 L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil (3) (6) (9)         9       316 L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil (1) (6) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil (3) (4) (9)         4       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Krytox Oil (1) (3) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil (3) (4) (9)         6       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil (3) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube O	1 !								1	Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)			
5       Monel 400       Silicone Oil (1)(3)(5)       S       Tantalum       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         8       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (3) (5) (8)         9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       J       J       J6L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (1) (3)       T       J16L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)         D       J316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)       T       J16L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         E       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       V       J16L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       J16L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       J16L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       J16L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       J16L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3													
7       Tantalum       Silicone Oil (3) (5)       I       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Silicone Oil (3) (5) (8)         8       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (9)         9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       L       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox 0il) (3) (8) (9)         A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox 0il) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       Y       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       Y       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         9       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (4) (9)         6       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         7       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       X       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)	i i												
8       Tantalum       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (9)       J       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (3) (4) (8) (9)         9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       T       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)         A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (1) (3)       T       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)         D       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         G       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (4) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (4) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       X       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       X       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)	! !												
9       316L SST       Fomblim Oil (6) (12)       L       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)         D       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (1) (3)       T       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)         D       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)         B       316L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       U       316L SST, L.I. Sold Plated       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (8) (9)         G       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (4) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Default       1       High Performance (7)       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       Sis - Safety Instrumented Systems (11) <td>i i</td> <td></td>	i i												
A       Monel 400       Fomblim Oil (1) (3)       T       316L SST, L.I. Gold Plated       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9)         B       316 L SST       Inert (Krytox Oil) (6) (9) (12)       U       316L SST, L.I.       Silicone Oil (3) (5)         E       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil (3) (4) (9)         G       G       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil (3) (4) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       X       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       O       Default       1       High Performance (7)       Note: L.I = Integral Steel         O       Default       1       High Performance (7)       Intert (Integral Steel       Intert (Integral Steel Steel Steel Integral Steel Stee	1 <u>!</u>			) (9)									
D       316 L SST       Inert (Krytox Öil) (6) (9) (12)       U       316 L SST, L.I.       Silicone Oil (3) (5)         Hastelloy C276       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       V       316 L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (4) (9)         G       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       W       316 L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       W       316 L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       X       316 L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         K       O       Default       1       High Performance (7)       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         O       Default       1       High Performance (7)       O       Default – For use in measurement and control       1       SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)													
E       Hastelloy C276       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (6) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (4) (9)         Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       V       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       X       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         COD       Performance Class       V       X       Steps       Note: L.I = Integral Steel         O       Default       1       High Performance (7)       V       Steps       Steps         O       Default – For use in measurement and control       1       StS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)       Inert (1)	i i			•				id Plated					
G       Tantalum       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       W       316L SST, L.I.       Inert (Krytox Oil) (3) (9)         COD       Performance Class       0       Default       1       High Performance (7)         COD       Safety Instrumented       0       Default – For use in measurement and control       1       SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)	! !												
K       Monel 400       Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (9)       X       316L SST, L.I. Note: L.I = Integral Steel       Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (3) (9)         COD       Performance Class       0       Default       1       High Performance (7)         COD       Safety Instrumented       0       Default – For use in measurement and control       1       SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)													
COD       Performance Class       Note: L.I = Integral Steel         0       Default       1       High Performance (7)         COD       Safety Instrumented       0         0       Default – For use in measurement and control       1       SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)	i t												
COD       Performance Class         0       Default       1         COD       Safety Instrumented         0       Default – For use in measurement and control       1         SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)	! !							l Steel			4.2 (01) (0) (0)		
O     Default     1     High Performance (7)       COD     Safety Instrumented     0       O     Default – For use in measurement and control     1     SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)	1 i	COD Performance Cla	iss			11010	. En - mogra	01001					
COD       Safety Instrumented         0       Default – For use in measurement and control       1       SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)	! !			rforman	ce (7)								
Default – For use in measurement and control     SIS - Safety Instrumented Systems (11)		3											
	i i			ontrol			ati i la atiu un a ati	ad Cust	(11)				
	! !	U Default - F	or use in measurement and c	CONTROL	1	515 - Saf	ely instrument	ied Systen	is (11)				
	• •												

#### NOTES

(1) Meets NACE MR - 01 - 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.

(2) Not available for absolute models nor for vacuum applications.

(3) Not available for ranges 0 and 1.

(4) Not recommended for vacuum applications.

(5) Silicone Oil is not recommended for oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.

(6) Not available for range 0.

(7) Only available for differential pressure and gage transmitters.

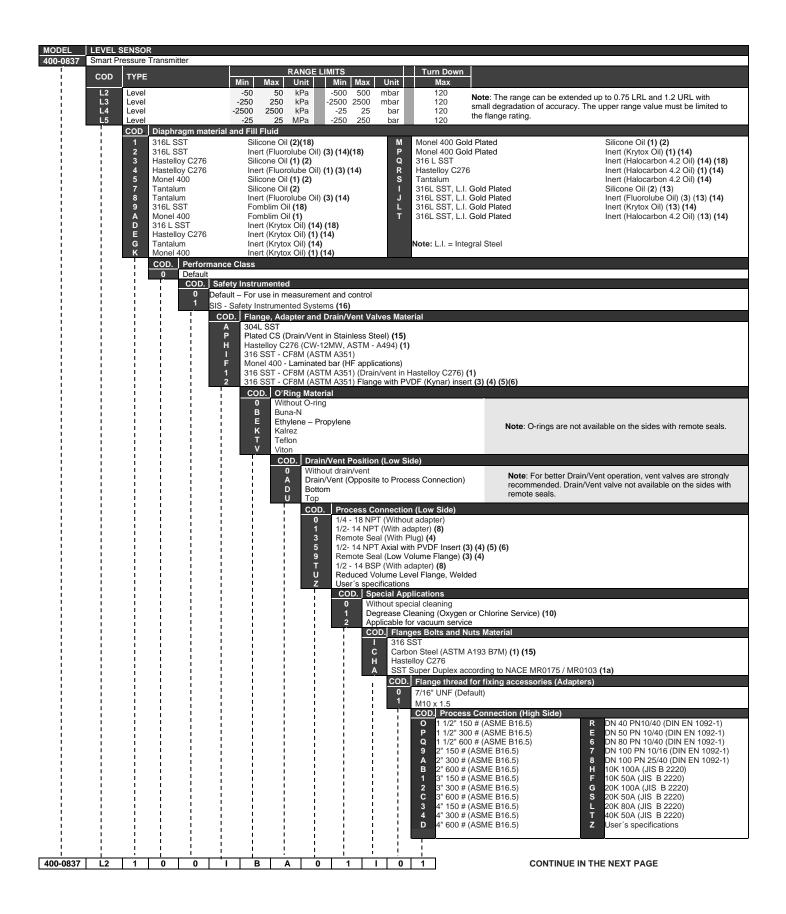
(8) Effective for hydrogen migration processes.

(9) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.

(10) The D0 range should not be used for flow measurement.

(11) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.

(12) Sensors in 316L stainless steel ranges 0, 1, and 2 are mounted with Hastelloy C276 diaphragm.



#### LD400 HART® – Operation and Maintenance Instruction Manual

			-	-		_					-		
400-0837	L2	1	0	0		В	Α	0	1		0	1	Continued from Sensor Main Code
							1						COD Type and Flange Material (High Side)
				1			1				- 1	- 1	I 316L SST (Integral Flange) Z User's specification
i	i i	i i	i i	i	i	i i		i	i	i i	i i	i.	H Hastelloy C276 (Integral Flange)
	1						i						COD Flange Facing Finish
							1					- 1	0 Raised Face – RF (Default)
i	i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i	1 Flat Face – FF (17)
1	1	1	1	1	1		i	1	1	1	1	1	2 Ring Joint Face – RTJ (Only available for ANSI standard flange) (11)
							1						COD Extension Length
i	i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i	0 0 mm (0")
1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1 1 50 mm (2")
-							1						1 100 mm (4")
	i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i i	3 150 mm (6") Note: Extension Material 316L SST.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	4 200 mm (8")
-		-					i i					- !	Z User's specifications
i	i	- 1	- 1	i	- i	1			- i		- 1	- i	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	COD Diaphragm Material
1	-			1			i						A 304 L SST
			1	i i	i				i		1	- 1	L 316 L SST
i	i i	i i	i i	i	i	i i		i	i	i i	i i	i.	Hastelloy C276
				!			i	!					M Monel 400 (9)
1				1			1				- 1	- 1	T Tantalum (9)
i	i i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i	X Titanium (9)
!	1						i						1 316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")
							1					- 1	2 316L SST Gold plated
i	i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i	3 Tantalum with Teflon Lining
1	1	1	1	1	1		i	1	1	1	1	1	COD Fill Fluid
							1						1 Silicone DC-200/20 Oil
i	- i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i i	2 Fluorolube MO-10 Oil (7)(14)
1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1		1	1	1	3 Silicone DC704 Oil
	-		-				i						4 Krytox Oil (14)
	i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i i	N Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil
1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	T Syltherm 800 Oil
1	-		1				i				1	- ! -	Z User's specifications
	1	÷	i			1		i		i	1		
i	i	i	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	i.	
400-0837	L2	4	<u></u>	<u></u>		-			1	<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>	4	
400-0837	LZ	1	0	0		В	Α	0	1	I	0	1	I 0 1 L 1 TYPICAL MODEL NUMBER

#### Notes:

(1) Meets NACE MR - 01 - 75/ISO 15156 recommendations. (1a) MR103

(2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.

(3) Not applicable for vacuum service.

(4) Drain/Vent not applicable.

(5) O'Ring should be Viton or Kalrez.

(6) Maximum pressure 24 bar.

(7) Inert fill fluid Fluorolube is not available for Monel diaphragm.

(8) Explosion proof approvals do not apply to adapter, only to

transmitter.

(9) Attention, check corrosion rate for the process, tantalum plate 0.1 mm, AISI 316L extension 3 to 6mm. (10) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.

(11) Only enable for flange ASME B16.5.

(12) For this option consult Smar.

(13) Effective for hydrogen migration processes

(14) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.

(15) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.

(16) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant)

applications.

(17) Not available for JIS B2220 flange.

(18) Sensors in 316L stainless steel, range 2, are mounted with Hastelloy C276 diaphragm.

L SENSOR	FOR SANITARY PRE	SSURE TRANS	MITTER				
837 Sensor Mo	odule						
			Ran	ge Limits		Turn Down	
COD.	TYPE	Min	Max Unit	Min Max	Unit	Max	
S2	Sanitary	-50	50 kPa	-500 500		120	
S3	Sanitary	-250	250 kPa	-2500 2500		120	Note: The range can be extended up to 0.75 LRL and 1.2 URL with
53 S4	Sanitary	-2500	2500 kPa	-25 25		120	small degradation of accuracy. The upper range value must be limited
55 55							to the flange rating.
\$5	Sanitary	-25	25 MPa	-250 250	bar	120	
1	COD. Diaphragm m	aterial and Fill					
i '	1 316L SST		Silicone Oil (2)			lastelloy C276	Silicone Oil (1) (2)
!	2 316L SST		Inert Fluorolub	oe Oil (3) (7) (10)	4	lastelloy C276	Inert Fluorolube Oil (1) (3) (7)
1	COD. Perfo	rmance Class3					
i	0 Defau						
	COD		nented				
i	0		ise in measurem	ant and control			
1	- i - i - i - i						
			strumented Syst	. /			
i	-i i !			d Drain/Vent Valve			
!		H Hast	elloy C276 (CW-	12MW, ASTM - A4	94)		
ł		CO	O O'Ring Mate	erial			
í.	i i l		Without O-ri				
		В	Buna-N	.9			
i	- i i	E	Ethylene – F	ronulono			Note: O-rings are not available on the sides with remote seals.
1				торуюте			Note. O-hings are not available on the sides with remote sears.
	1 1 1	Т	Teflon				
i	-i i !	V	Viton				
!	- ! - ! - !		COD Dra	in/Vent Position			
	- i - i		0 With	nout drain/vent			
1	i I I	i !	A Dra	in/Vent (Opposite to	Process Co	onnection)	Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly
	1 1 1	- ! i	D Bott	oms			recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with
i	-i i !	1 1	U Top				remote seals.
	1 1 1		CO		nection (Lo	v Side)	
	- i - i		0				
1		i		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	1 1 1	- ! i	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		, <b>, ,</b>	
i	i i u		3				
!	- ! - ! - !		9			Flange) (3) (4)	
ł			т			r) <b>(5)</b>	
1	i I I	i !	z				
		- ! i	i i	COD. Speci	als Applica	tions	
i	- i - i			0 Witho	ut special cl	eaning	
!	- I - I	- i	- i - i				nlorine Service) (6)
1	- i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i	- ! i				uum service.	
i	-i i !	1 1	- i - i			olts and Nuts M	Interial
	1 1 1		i i			JIS and Nuts M	
	- i - i				316 SST		
1	- i - ! !	i !	- i - i	С		el (ASTM A193	B7M) (1) (8)
	1 1 1	- ! i		н	Hastelloy C	276	
i			1 1	A	SST Super	Duplex accordin	ng to NACE MR0175 / MR0103 (1a)
!			. i		COD. Flar	ge thread for fi	ixing accessories (adapters, manifolds, mounting brackets, etc)
						" UNF	
i	i i l	i !	; ;	i i		x 1.5	
1		. ! l	. i		ivite	A 1.0	
			1		i		
	i i I				I.		
i							
			i i				

#### LD400 HART® – Operation and Maintenance Instruction Manual

400-0837	S2	1	0-	0	н	В	D	0	0	I	0		Continued from sanitary sensor main code
		-	T I		· [				1		!	COL	
i	i i	÷	- i -	- i	i	i	i	i i	ł	- i -	1	8	DN25 DIN 11851 – WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
!		1							1	- !	1	9	DN40 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	-	- 1	- 1					- 1		- 1	-	н	DN40 DIN 11851 – 316 SST
									i		i –	V	THREAD DN50 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	-									- 1	!	U	THREAD DN50 DIN 11851 - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
i	i	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i i	X	THREAD DN80 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
!		1							1	- !	1	W	THREAD DN80 DIN 11851 - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
	i i	- i	- i	- i			1	i i	i i	- i -	ł	4	THREAD IDF 2" - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
1	1	1		1	1		1	1	i		i i	B K	THREAD IDF 2" - 316 SST THREAD IDF 3" - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	-									- 1	!	3	THREAD IDF 3 - WITH EXTENSION/316 331
i	i	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i i	5	THREAD RJT 2" WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
!		1							1	- !	1	c	THREAD RJT 2" - 316 SST
	i i	- i	- i	- i			1	i i	i i	- i -	ł	Ľ	THREAD RJT 3" - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
1	1	1	1	1	1			1	i		i i	2	THREAD RJT 3" - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
	-									- 1	!	S	THREAD SMS 1 1/2" - 316 SST
i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	7	THREAD SMS 2" WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
!		1							1	- !	1	E	THREAD SMS 2" - 316 SST
	i i	- i	- i	- i			1	i i	i i	- i -	ł	M	THREAD SMS 3" WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
1	1	1	1	1	1			1	i		i i	1	THREAD SMS 3" WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
	-								-		!	F	TRI CLAMP 1 1/2" - 316 SST
i	i	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i i	Q	TRI CLAMP 1 1/2" HP (High Pressure) - 316 SST
!	- !								1	. !	I.	6	TRI CLAMP 2" WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	- i	- 1	i		1					- i -	!	D	TRI CLAMP 2" - 316 SST
i	i -	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i.	i –	N	TRI CLAMP 2" HP (High Pressure) WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	-								-		!	P	TRI CLAMP 2" HP (High Pressure) - 316 SST TRI CLAMP 3" WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
i	i	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	ł	i	i i	G	TRI CLAMP 3" - 316 SST
!		1							1		1	U U	TRI CLAMP 3 - 510 SST TRI CLAMP 3" HP (High Pressure) WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	-	- 1	- 1					- 1		- 1	-	R	TRI CLAMP 3" HP (High Pressure) - 316 SST
i	i -	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i.	i i	A	TRI CLAMP DN50 WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	-								!		!	Ö	TRI CLAMP DN50 HP (High Pressure) WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
i	i	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	ł	i	i i	Z	User's specifications
!		1							1		1	<u> </u>	COD. O-Rings Materials (High Side)
	-	- 1	- 1					- 1		- 1	-		0 Without O-ring (Supplied by Client)
i	i -	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i.	i i	- i	B Buna N
	-								-		!	. !	T Teflon
i	i	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	ł	i	i i	- 1	
!	- !								1	. !	I.	1	V Viton
1	-	- 1	- 1					- 1		- 1	-		Z User's specifications
i	i -	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i.	i i	- i	COD. Diaphragm Material (High Side)
	-								-		!	. !	L 316L SST
i	i	i i	i	i	i	i	i	i	ł	i	i i	- 1	H Hastelloy C276
!	1	1							!	1	1	i.	COD. Fill Fluid (High Side)
1	1	-								- 1	1		1 Silicone DC-200/20 Oil
	1	1	i i	i.	i i	1	1	1	i	į.	i	i	2 Fluorolube MO-10 Oil (3)
		-							- !		!	ļ	
i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i i	i	1		3 Silicone Oil DC704
!	1	!		1		!		1	i		I.	i	N Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil
	-	-									1		Z User's specifications
i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i		
1	1	1	1						!	- ! -	!	i	i į į
	1	-									1		
	1	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	1	1	<u>    i                                </u>	1	i	<u> </u>	
400-0837	S2	1	0	0	Н	В	D	0	0	1	0	4	B L 1 TYPICAL MODEL NUMBER

Notes:

(1) Meets NACE MR - 01 - 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.

(2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen or Chlorine service.

(3) Not applicable for vacuum service.

(4) Drain/Vent not applicable.(5) Explosion proof approvals do not apply to adapter, only to transmitter.

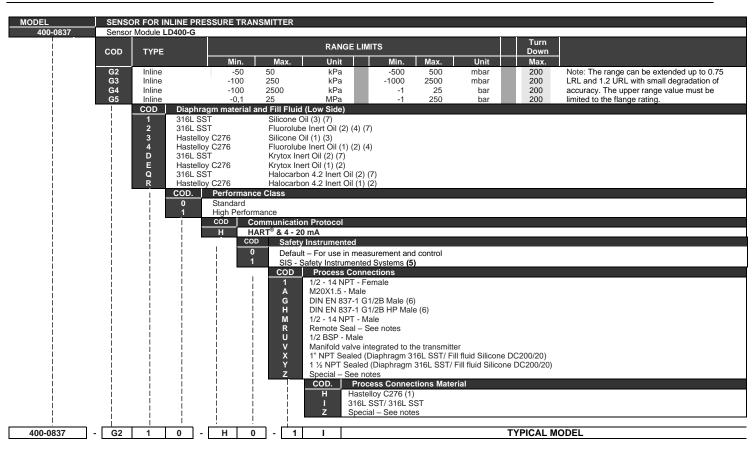
(6) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.

(7) Inert Fluid: safe for oxygen service.

(8) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.

(9) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications. (10) Sensors in 316L stainless steel, range 2, are mounted with Hastelloy C276 diaphragm.

(11) LD400S without extension always 316L SST/316L SST or Hastelloy C276; connections with extension, the wet tip follows 316L SST or Hastelloy C276 diaphragm material.



#### NOTES

(1) Meets NACE MR - 01 - 75 recommendations.

(2) Inert Fluid: safe for oxygen service.

(3) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen or Chlorine service.

(4) Not applicable for vacuum service.

(5) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.

(6) The DIN16288 standard was replaced by DIN EN 837-1 standard.

(7) Sensors in 316L stainless steel, range 2, are mounted with Hastelloy C276 diaphragm.

# HART<sup>®</sup> Special Units

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
	1	inH <sub>2</sub> O (68°F)	inches of water at 68 degrees F
	2	inHg (0⁰C)	inches of mercury at 0 degrees C
	3	ftH <sub>2</sub> O (68°F)	feet of water at 68 degrees F
	4	mmH₂O (68ºF)	millimeters of water at 68 degrees F
	5	mmHg (0°C)	millimeters of mercury at 0 degrees C
	6	lb/in <sup>2</sup>	pounds per square inch
	7	bar	bars
	8	mbar	millibars
Pressure	9	gf/cm <sup>2</sup>	Gram force per square centimeter
	10	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	Kilogram force per square centimeter
	11	Ра	pascals
	12	kPa	kilopascals
	13	torr	torr
	14	atm	atmospheres
	145	inH²O (60⁰F)	inches of water at 60 degrees F
	237	MPa	megapascals
	238	inH <sup>2</sup> O (4ºC)	inches of water at 4 degrees C
	239	mmH <sup>2</sup> O (4ºC)	millimeters of water at 4 degrees C
	15	CFM	cubic feet per minute
	16	GPM	gallons per minute
	17	l/min	liters per minute
	18	ImpGal/min	imperial gallons per minute
	19	m³/h	cubic meters per hour
	22	gal/s	gallons per second
	23	Mgal/d	million gallons per day
	24	l/s	liters per second
	25	MI/d	million liters per day
	26	ft³/s	cubic feet per second
	27	ft³/d	cubic feet per day
	28	m³/s	cubic meters per second
	29	m³/d	cubic meters per day
VOLUMETRIC	30	ImpGal/h	imperial gallons per hour
FLOW	31	ImpGal/d	imperial gallons per day
	121	Nm³/h	normal cubic meters per hour
	122	NI/h	normal liters per hour
	123	ft³/min	standard cubic feet per minute
	130	CFH	cubic feet per hour
	131	m³/h	cubic meters per hour
	132	bbl/s	barrels per second
	133	bbl/min	barrels per minute
	134	bbl/h	barrels per hour
	135	bbl/d	barrels per day
	136	gal/h	gallons per hour
	137	ImpGal/s	imperial gallons per second
	138	l/h	liters per hour
	235	gal/d	gallons per day

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
	20	ft/s	feet per second
	21	m/s	meters per second
	114	in/s	inches per second
VELOCITY	115	in/min	inches per minute
	116	ft/min	feet per minute
	120	m/h	meters per hour
	32	°C	degrees Celsius
_ [	33	٩F	degrees Fahrenheit
TEMPERATURE	34	٩R	degrees Rankine
	35	К	degrees Kelvin
_	36	mV	millivolts
ELECTROMAGNETIC FORCE	58	V	volts
ELECTRIC	37	ohm	ohms
RESISTANCE	163	kohm	kilo ohms
ELECTRIC CURRENT	39	mA	milliamperes
	40	gal	gallons
	41	I	liters
F	42	ImpGal	imperial gallons
F	43	m <sup>3</sup>	cubic meters
	46	bbl	barrels
	110	bushel	bushels
-	111	yd <sup>3</sup>	cubic yards
VOLUME	112	ft <sup>3</sup>	cubic feet
F	113	in <sup>3</sup>	cubic inches
F	124	bbl(liq)	liquid barrels
F	166	Nm <sup>3</sup>	normal cubic meter
F	167	NI	normal liter
F	168	SCF	standard cubic feet
F	236	hl	hectoliters
	44	ft	feet
	45	m	meters
-	47	in	inches
LENGTH	48	cm	centimeters
F	40	mm	millimeters
F	151	ftin <sup>16</sup>	feet in sixteenths
	50	min	minutes
F	51	s	
Тіме		h	seconds hours
F	52 53	d	
	60	g	days
F		kg	grams
F	61	t	kilograms
Maga	62	lb	metric tons
MASS	63	Shton	pounds
Ļ	64	Lton	short tons (2000 pounds)
Ļ	65		long tons (2240 pounds)
	125	oz	ounce

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	
	54	cSt	centistokes	
VISCOSITY	55	cP	centipoises	
	69	N-m	newton meter	
	89	decatherm	deka therm	
	126	ft-lb	foot pound force	
ENERGY (INCLUDES	128	KWH	kilo watt hour	
WORK)	162	Mcal	mega calorie	
	164	MJ	mega joule	
	165	Btu	british thermal unit	
	70	g/s	grams per second	
	70	g/min	grams per minute	
	72	g/h	grams per hour	
	73	kg/s	kilograms per second	
	73	kg/min	kilograms per minute	
		kg/h		
	75	kg/d	kilograms per hour	
	76	t/min	kilograms per day	
	77	t/h	metric tons per minute	
	78	t/fl	metric tons per hour	
MASS FLOW	79	lb/s	metric tons per day	
	80		pounds per second	
	81	Ib/min	pounds per minute	
	82	lb/h	pounds per hour	
	83	lb/d	pounds per day	
	84	Shton/min	short tons per minute	
	85	Shton/h	short tons per hour	
	86	Lton/d	short tons per day	
	87	Lton/h	long tons per hour	
	88	Lton/d	long tons per day	
	90	SGU	specific gravity units	
	91	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	grams per cubic centimeter	
	92	kg/m³	kilograms per cubic meter	
	93	lb/gal	pounds per gallon	
	94	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	pounds per cubic foot	
	95	g/ml	grams per milliliter	
	96	kg/l	kilograms per liter	
	97	g/l	grams per liter	
MASS PER VOLUME	98	lb/in <sup>3</sup>	pounds per cubic inch	
* OLUME	99	ton/yd <sup>3</sup>	short tons per cubic yard	
	100	degTwad	degrees twaddell	
	102	degBaum hv	degrees Baume heavy	
	103	degBaum It	degrees Baume light	
	104	deg API	degrees API	
	146	µg/l	micrograms per liter	
	147	µg/m³	micrograms per cubic	
	148	%Cs	meter	
	140		percent consistency	

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
	117	°/s	degrees per second
ANGULAR VELOCITY	118	rev/s	revolutions per second
	119	RPM	revolutions per minute
	127	kW	kilo watt
	129	hp	horsepower
Power	140	Mcal/h	mega calorie per hour
	141	MJ/h	mega joule per hour
	142	Btu/h	British thermal unit per hour
	38	Hz	hertz
	56	μS	micro siemens
	57	%	percent
	59	pН	рН
	66	mS/cm	milli siemens per centimeter
	67	µS/cm	micro siemens per centimeter
	68	Ν	Newton
	101	degbrix	degrees brix
	105	%sol/wt	percent solids per weight
	106	%sol/vol	percent solids per volume
	107	degBall	degrees balling
	108	proof/vol	proof per volume
MISCELLANEOUS	109	proof/mass	proof per mass
	139	ppm	parts per million
	143	0	degrees
	144	rad	radian
	149	%vol	volume percent
	150	%stm qual	percent steam quality
	152	ft³/lb	cubic feet per pound
	153	pF	picofarads
	154	ml/l	milliliters per liter
	155	µl/l	microliters per liter
	160	% plato	percent plato
	161	LEL	percent lower explosion level
	169	ppb	parts per billion
	240 to 249	-	May be used for manufacturer specific definitions
	250	-	Not Used
GENERIC	251	-	None
	252	-	Unknown
	253	-	Special

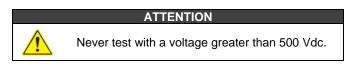
# Isolation Test on Equipment Housings

1. Power off the equipment in the field, remove its back cover and disconnect all field cables from the transmitter terminal block, isolating them safely.

2. It is not necessary to remove the main board and display.

3. Jumper (connect) the power terminals (positive and negative) with the cable coming from the Megohmmeter (megger).

4. Configure the megohmmeter for 500 Vdc scale and check the isolation between the housing and the cable that short-circuits all the terminals.



5. The value obtained must be greater than or equal to  $100M\Omega$  and the voltage application time must be at least 1 second and at most 5 seconds.

6. If the value obtained by the megohimmeter is below  $100M\Omega$ , the possibility of moisture entering the electrical connection compartment must be analyzed.

7. It is possible to loosen the two screws that secure the terminal block to the housing and carry out a superficial cleaning and dry the surface well. Afterwards, the isolation can be tested again.

8. If the isolation test still shows that the isolation has been compromised, the housing must be replaced and sent to Nova Smar S.A. for analysis and retrieval.

#### IMPORTANT

- a) For equipment certified Exd and Exi (Explosion Proof and Intrinsically Safe) the standards advise not to carry out repairs in the field of the housing electronic components, only at Nova Smar S.A.
- b) In normal use, the housing components must not cause failures that affect its isolation. For this reason, it is important to verify whether there are traces of water entering the housing and, if so, an assessment of the electrical installations and the sealing rings of the covers must be carried out. Nova Smar S.A. has a team ready to support the assessment of facilities, if necessary.

# SAFETY INSTRUMENTED SYSTEMS

## Introduction

#### WARNING

LD400 HART ® SIS has the housing cover in red to distinguish them from the standard model.

**LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> **SIS** is an intelligent pressure transmitter used for differential, absolute, gauge, level and flow measurements in safety applications. **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> **SIS** outputs a 4 to 20 mA DC signal corresponding to the pressure applied. This information is transmitted to a safety PLC and can be shown on the LCD display or remotely monitored via HART communication. **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> **SIS** is certified by TÜV for safety applications.

#### WARNING

The SIS project must be carried by a professional duly qualified for this type of work.

# Safety Standard

LD400 HART® SIS satisfies the requirements of the standards shown in the Table 7.1.

Standard	Description
IEC 61508: 2010	Functional safety of E/E/PE safety-related systems.
IEC 61326-1:2012	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - EMC requirements – Part 1 General Requirements.
IEC 61000-6-7:2014	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Part 6-7: Generic standards – Immunity requirements for equipment intended to perform functions in a safety-related system (functional safety) in industrial locations.
IEC 61298:2008	Process measurement and control devices - General Methods and procedures for evaluating performance.
IEC 60770:2010	Transmitters for use in industrial-process control systems - Methods for performance evaluation and for inspection and routine testing.
IEC 61010:2017	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use.
ANSI/NEMA-250:2018	Enclosures for Electrical Equipment and IEC 60529:2013 Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code).

Table 7.1 – Safety Standards

## **Application Standards**

Standard	Description
IEC 61511:2018	Functional safety - Safety instrumented systems for the process industry sector.
ANSI/ISA 61511:2018	Functional safety - Safety instrumented systems for the process industry sector.
IEC 60079-0:2017	Explosive atmospheres – Part 0: Equipment – General requirements
IEC 60079-1:2017	Explosive atmospheres – Part 1: Equipment protection by flameproof enclosures "d"
IEC 60079-7:2017	Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e"
IEC 60079-11:2017	Explosive atmospheres – Part 11: Equipment protection by intrinsic safety "i"
FMRC-3600:2018	Electrical Equipment for use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations - General Requirements.
FMRC-3610:2018	Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for use in Class I, II and III, Division 1 Hazardous Location.
FMRC-3611:2018	Electrical Equipment for use in Class I, Division 2; Class II, Division 2; and Class II, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Location.
FMRC-3615:2018	Explosionproof Electrical Equipment General Requirements.
FMRC-3810:2018	Electrical Equipment for Measuring, Control and Laboratory Use.

#### Table 7.2 – Application Standards

# Safety Function

The **LD400 HART® SIS** transmitter measures the pressure within the safety accuracy and converts it in a 4-20 mA analog output using the selected output transfer function and the output current is treated according to NAMUR NE-43 specification. In case of sensor or circuit failure, the implemented self-diagnoses (software or hardware) drive the output to below 3.6 or above 21 mA that are the device safe states defined to this equipment.

In the normal circumstance it takes about 280 milliseconds to read the pressure within the specified resolution (response time) and about 80 milliseconds for pressure with high change rates.

To judge the failure behavior of the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS, the following definitions for the product were considered:

Failure	Description
Safe State	It is considered the state when the output current is out of the valid range, therefore lower than 3.8 mA or higher than 20.5 mA;
Safe Failure	Failure that leads the system to a safe state, without a process demand;
Dangerous Failure	Failure that leads the system to a dangerous condition, in other words, the transmitter will output a current out of the safety specification;
Undetected Failure	Failure that cannot be detected by the online diagnostics;
Detected Failure	Failure that can be detected by the online diagnostics.

#### Table 7.3 – Failure Modes

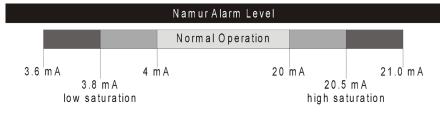


Figure 7.1 – Alarm Levels

# **Functional Safety Properties**

The Table 7.4 shows the Functional Safety Values obtained for LD400 HART® SIS.

OPERATION MODE	LOW DEMAND
TYPE	В
SFF	96.51%
LAMBDA SD (FITS)	19.63
LAMBDA SU (FITS)	269.21
LAMBDA DD (FITS)	233.85
LAMBDA DU (FITS)	18.90
PFD AVG FOR 20 YEARS PROOF TEST INTERVAL	1.7 E-03
TRANSMITTER LIFETIME	20 YEARS
SAFETY INTEGRITY LEVEL (SIL)	SIL 2 (HFT=0)
SAFETT INTEGRITT LEVEL (SIL)	SIL 3 (HFT=1)

#### Table 7.4 – Functional Safety Values

### **Environmental Properties**

Refer to the Section 3 Technical Characteristics for the proper environmental instructions.

### Installation

Refer to the Section 1 Installation for the proper installation instructions.

## Modes of Operation

The LD400 HART® SIS Transmitter has two modes of operation:

#### Configuration Mode

This is the mode used for the configuration of the transmitter. In this mode the transmitter will accept HART write commands and local adjust. To enter in this mode, the user must follow the Configuration Mode Enabling Procedure that is explained in this SAFETY MANUAL.

#### WARNING

It is highly recommended that the user does not use the transmitter for SIS applications while it is in the Configuration Mode.

#### SIS Mode

In the SIS Mode the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS is enabled to work only as measurement equipment. In this mode no changes on configuration are allowed. Not even the hardware jumpers can be able to change

transmitter parameters and only the Hart read commands are permitted in SIS Mode the following applies:

- HART Protocol: only the READ commands are available;
- Multidrop Mode: is available, but will not stay with fixed current;
- PID: not available for the LD400 HART® SIS Transmitter;
- Hardware Jumpers: no action in SIS mode;
- DAMPING: User-selected damping will affect the transmitters' ability to respond to changes in the applied process. The damping value + response time should not exceed the loop requirements.

#### WARNING

The SIS mode is recognized either by reading the transmitter settings or by looking the icon on the display ( $\Leftrightarrow$ ). In the configuration mode this icon will be blinking and in safety mode this icon will be stopped.

#### WARNING

The Safety Function of the transmitter does not depend on the value in the display. This value is for information purposes only.

# **Configuration Mode Enabling Procedure**

To change the transmitter to the configuration mode:

- Set the Write Protection jumper in the OFF position;
- Choose the appropriate Local Adjustment Mode (COMPLETE or SIMPLE);
- Reset the transmitter if it is turned on or turn it on if it is not powered.

To return the transmitter to the SIS Mode:

- Set the Write Protection jumper in the ON position;
- Choose the appropriate Local Adjustment Mode in OFF
- Reset the transmitter if it is turned on or turn it on if it is not powered.

Refer to the Table 5.1 - Section 5 Programming Using Local Adjustment for the proper main board jumpers' instructions.

# LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS Technical Characteristics

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS must be operated according to functional and performance specifications described in this manual - Section 3, with the following exceptions:

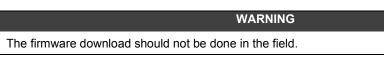
	MODEL	TURN DOWN	MODEL	
	D0	10:1	G3	TURN DOWN 20:1
	D0	10:1	G4	20:1
	D1	20:1	G5	20:1
	D3	20:1	A1	4:1
	D3	20:1	A1 A2	10:1
	H2	20:1	A3	20:1
	H3	20:1	A4	20:1
	H4	20:1	A5	20:1
rn Down Limits	H5	20:1	L2	10:1
	MO	10:1	L3	20:1
	M1	10:1	L4	20:1
	M2	20:1	L5	20:1
	M3	20:1	S2	20:1
	M4	20:1	S3	20:1
	M5	20:1	S4	20:1
	M6	20:1	S5	20:1
	G2	20:1		•

	• Accuracy for ranges H2, H3 or H4 (10:1):							
	$\pm$ [0.07] % of the span, for 0.2 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL							
	$\pm$ [0.047 + 0.0046 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ 0.2 URL							
	• Accuracy for range H5 (10:1):							
	$\pm$ [0.075] % of the span, for 0.2 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ URL							
	$\pm$ [0.0515 + 0.0047 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ 0.2 URL							
	• Accuracy for ranges L2, L3, L4 or L5 (10:1):							
	± [0.08] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL							
	$\pm$ [0.0565 + 0.0047 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ 0.2 URL							
	The accuracy for special assembling of the transmitter, different of the above stated condition     be specified in detail in the product manual.							
	For standard flange models:							
Reference Temperature Effect	Notes.: Reference Condition: Span starting at 0 of pressure, with digital trim at the lower and upper range value measure done at temperature of 20 °C; atmospheric pressure; power supply voltage of 24 Vdc; silicone oil fill f and isolating diaphragms in 316 L SST.							
	For the calculation of the deviation in temperature, never consider step lower than 20 °C. The temperature cycle recommended is: 20 °C (reference); 40 °C; 60 °C; 20 °C; 0 °C; -20 °C; e 20 °C.							
	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for ranges 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, except level or sanitary models: ± (0.0795 + 0.0205 * URL/span) % of the span, for 20 °C for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL;</li> </ul>							
	$\pm$ (0.0345 + 0.025 * URL/span) % of the span, for 20 °C for 0.05 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.1 URL							
	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for range 1: ± (0.08 + 0.05 * URL/span) % of the span, for 20°C</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for range 0: ± (0.1 + 0.1 * URL/span) % of the span, for 20°C</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>The temperature effect for special assembling of the transmitter, different of the above stated condition, must be specified in detail in the product manual.</li> </ul>							
	For In-Line gauge models:							
	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for ranges 2, 3, 4 and 5: ± (0.0795 + 0.0205 * URL/span) % of the span, for 20 °C for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL;</li> </ul>							
	• ± (0.0345 + 0.025 * URL/span) % of the span, for 20 °C for 0.05 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.1 URL							
	For flush diaphragm models:							
	<ul> <li>With flange of 4" and DN100: 6 mmH2O for 20 °C</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>With flange of 3" and DN80: 17 mmH2O for 20 °C</li> </ul>							
Stabilization time	Less than 5 seconds for hot start up.							
after the power up	Less than 30 seconds for cold start up;							

# Maintenance

The maintenance of **LD400 HART® SIS** must be done according to the specifications described in the Section 6.

All maintenance services must be done by qualified personnel. Parts replacements must be supplied by Smar.



# **CERTIFICATIONS INFORMATION**

# **European Directive Information**

Consult www.Smar.com for the EC declarations of conformity and certificates.

#### Authorized representative/importer located within the Community:

Smar Europe BV De Oude Wereld 116 2408 TM Alphen aan den Rijn Netherlands

#### ATEX Directive 2014/34//EU - "Equipment for explosive atmospheres"

The EC-Type Examination Certificate is released by DNV Product Assurance AS (NB 2460) and DEKRA Testing and Certification GmbH (NB 0158).

Designated certification body that monitors manufacturing and released QAN (Quality Assurance Notification) is UL International Demko AS (NB 0539).

#### LVD Directive 2014/35/EU – "Low Voltage"

According the LVD directive Annex II, electrical equipment for use in an explosive atmosphere is outside the scope of this directive.

According to IEC standard: IEC 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use - Part 1: General requirements.

#### PED Directive 2014/68/EU - "Pressure Equipment"

This product is in compliance with Article 4 paragraph 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU and was designed and manufactured in accordance with the sound engineering practice. This equipment cannot bear the CE marking related to PED compliance. However, the product bears the CE marking to indicate compliance with other applicable European Community Directives.

# ROHS Directive 2011/65/EU - "Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment"

For the evaluation of the products the following standards were consulted: EN IEC 63000.

#### EMC Directive 2014/30/EU - "Electromagnetic Compatibility"

For products evaluation, the standard IEC 61326-1 were consulted and to comply with the EMC directive the installation must follow these special conditions:

Use shielded, twisted-pair cable for powering the instrument and signal wiring.

Keep the shield insulated at the instrument side, connecting the other one to the ground.

### Hazardous locations general information

#### Ex Standards:

IEC 60079-0 General Requirements IEC 60079-1 Flameproof Enclosures "d" IEC 60079-7 Increased Safe "e" IEC 60079-11 Intrinsic Safety "i" IEC 60079-18 Encapsulation "m" IEC 60079-26 Equipment with Separation Elements or combined Levels of Protection IEC 60079-31 Equipment dust ignition protection by enclosure "t" IEC 60529 Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code) IEC 60079-10 Classification of Hazardous Areas IEC 60079-14 Electrical installation design, selection and erection IEC 60079-17 Electrical Installations, Inspections and Maintenance IEC 60079-19 Equipment repair, overhaul and reclamation ISO/IEC 80079-34 Application of quality systems for equipment manufacture

#### Warning:

#### Explosions could result in death or serious injury, besides financial damage.

Installation of this instrument in hazardous areas must be in accordance with the local standards and type of protection. Before proceedings with installation make sure that the certificate parameters are in accordance with the classified hazardous area.

#### Maintenance and Repair

The instrument modification or replaced parts supplied by any other supplier than authorized representative of Smar is prohibited and will void the Certification.

#### Marking Label

The instrument is marked with type of protection options. The certification is valid only when the type of protection is indicated by the user. Once a particular type of protection is installed, do not reinstall it using any other type of protection.

#### Intrinsic Safety / Non Incendive application

Only connect the equipment with the "Intrinsic safety" protection type to a circuit intrinsically safe. If the equipment has already been used in circuits not intrinsically safe or if the electrical specifications have not been respected, the safety of the equipment is no longer guaranteed for "Intrinsic Safety" installations.

In hazardous areas with intrinsic safety or or non-incendive requirements, the circuit entity parameters and applicable installation procedures must be observed.

The instrument must be connected to a proper intrinsic safety barrier. Check the intrinsically safe parameters involving the barrier and equipment including the cable and connections. Associated apparatus ground bus shall be insulated from panels and mounting enclosures. Shield is optional, when using shielded cable, be sure to insulate the end not grounded.

Cable capacitance and inductance plus Ci and Li must be smaller than Co and Lo of the Associated Apparatus.

It is recommended do not remove the housing covers when powered on.

#### **Explosionproof / Flameproof application**

Only use Explosionproof/Flameproof certified Plugs, Adapters and Cable glands.

The electrical connections entries must be connected using a conduit with sealed unit or closed using metal cable gland or metal blanking plug with at least IP66.

Do not remove the housing covers when powered on.

#### Enclosure

The electronic housing and sensor threads installed in hazardous areas must have a minimum of 6 fully engaged threads.

The covers must be tightening with at least 8 turns, to avoid the penetration of humidity or corrosive gases, and until it touches the housing. Then, tighten more 1/3 turn (120°) to guarantee the sealing.

Lock the housing and covers using the locking screw.

The enclosure contains aluminum and is considered to present a potential risk of ignition by impact or friction. Care must be taken during installation and use to prevent impact or friction.

#### Degree of Protection of enclosure (IP)

IPx8: Second numeral meaning continuous immersion in water under special condition defined as 10m for a period of 24 hours (Ref: IEC60529).

IPW/ TypeX: Supplementary letter W or X meaning special condition defined as saline environment tested in saturated solution of NaCl 5% w/w at 35°C for a period of 200 hours (Ref: NEMA 250/ IEC60529).

For enclosure with IP/IPW/TypeX applications, all NPT threads must apply a proper water-proof sealant (a non-hardening silicone group sealant is recommended).

# Safety Approval

TUV SUD LD400 HART SIS Safety components Smar Pressure transmitters

Certificate No. Z10 070430 0003 Parameters: Pressi

Pressure range:	Up to 40 MPa
Mode of operation:	Low demand
Output:	4-20mA
Hardware Fault Tolerance	0 - SIL 2
Hardware Fault Tolerance	1 - SIL 3

Tested According to: IEC 61508 part 1 to 7; IEC 61511; IEC 61010-1; IEC 61326-1; IEC 61326-3-2 Test report no.: SS82601T

## Hazardous Locations Approvals

#### ATEX DNV

Explosion Proof (DNV 22 ATEX 34311X)

 $\langle \mathbf{\widehat{Ex}} \rangle$  II - / 2G Ex db IIC T6 Gb Voltage = 28 VDC, Current = 157 mA T amb -20 °C to 60 °C

Special Condition for Safe Use "X":

Repairs of the flameproof joints must be made in compliance with the structural specifications provided by the manufacturer. Repairs must not be made on the basis of values specified in tables 3 of EN/IEC 60079-1. For cover and sensor thread form and quality of fit, contact the manufacturer for proper details.

Type Designation for the following variants

a) Differential, Gage, Absolute Pressure and Differential Pressure for High Static Pressure.

b) Level Measurement.

c) Level with Extended Probe Measurement.

d) Sanitary Measurements.

e) Gage Inline Measurement.

LD400-\*\*\*-X1\*-\*\*\*\*-X2\*\*-X3X4D2\*/\*

X1 - Communication Protocol (H - HART® & 4 to 20 mA)
X2 - Electrical connection (0 = ½ - 14NPT; A = M20x1,5)
X3 - Housing material (A and B = Aluminum, I and J = 316 SST)
X4 - Painting (0 = Gray Munsell N 6,5 Polyester, 8 = Without Painting, 9 = Safety Blue Epoxy - Electrostatic Painting, C = Safety Blue Polyester - Electrostatic)

The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with: EN IEC 60079-0:2018 General Requirements EN 60079-1:2014 Flameproof Enclosures "d"

Drawings 102A-1916, 102A-1917, 102A-1918, 102A-1919, 102A-1920, 102A-1921, 102A-1922, 102A-1923, 102A-1924, 102A-1925

#### ATEX UL DEMKO

Intrinsic Safety (UL 22 ATEX 2648X)

 $\langle Ex \rangle$  II 1 G Ex ia IIC T6...T4 Ga Ui = 30V Ii = 110 mA Pi = 0.825 W Ci = 21,6 nF Li = 4uH T4 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +80 °C T5 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60 °C T6 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +40 °C

Special Condition for Safe Use "X": The enclosure contains aluminum and is considered to present a potential risk of ignition by impact or friction. Care must be taken during installation and use to prevent impact or friction.

The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with: EN IEC 60079-0:2018 General Requirements EN 60079-11:2012 Intrinsic Safety "i"

Drawings 102A2211, 102A2212, 102A2213, 102A2214

#### **IECEx UL do Brasil**

Intrinsic Safety (IECEx UL 22.0003X) Ex ia IIC T6...T4 Ga Ui = 30V Ii = 110 mA Pi = 0.825 W Ci = 21,6 nF Li = 4uHT4 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +80 °C T5 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60 °C T6 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +40 °C

Special Condition for Safe Use "X": The enclosure contains aluminum and is considered to present a potential risk of ignition by impact or friction. Care must be taken during installation and use to prevent impact or friction.

The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with: IEC 60079-0:2017 General Requirements IEC 60079-11:2011 Intrinsic Safety "i"

Drawings 102A2207, 102A2208, 102A2209, 102A2210

#### **INMETRO UL do Brasil**

Segurança Intrínseca (UL-BR 22.4328X) Ex ia IIC T6...T4 Ga Ui = 30V Ii = 110 mA Pi = 0.825 W Ci = 21,6 nF Li = 4uHT4 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +80 °C T5 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60 °C T6 = -40 °C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +40 °C

Observações:

O número do certificado é finalizado pela letra "X" para indicar que o invólucro contém alumínio e é considerado um risco potencial de ignição por impacto ou fricção. Deve-se tomar cuidado durante a instalação e uso para evitar impacto ou fricção.

Normas Aplicáveis: ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2020 Atmosferas explosivas - Parte 0: Equipamentos – Requisitos gerais ABNT NBR IEC 60079-11:2013 Atmosferas explosivas - Parte 11: Proteção de equipamento por segurança intrínseca "i"

Desenhos 102A2203, 102A2204, 102A2205, 10A2206

#### **INMETRO NCC**

Prova de Explosão (NCC 24.0155X) Ex db IIC T\* Ga/Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T\* Ga/Gb Ex tb IIIC T\* °C Da/Db

Tamb: -20 °C a +85 °C para T5 ou T100 °C Tamb: -20 °C a +70 °C para T6 ou T85 °C

#### IP66W/IP68W

#### Observações:

O número do certificado é finalizado pela letra "X" para indicar que durante a instalação do equipamento, é de responsabilidade do usuário, utilizar cabo e prensa-cabo adequado quando o equipamento for instalado em ambiente com temperatura maior do que 80°C.

O produto adicionalmente marcado com a letra suplementar "W" indica que o equipamento foi ensaiado em uma solução saturada a 5% de NaCl p/p, à 35 °C, pelo tempo de 200 h e foi aprovado para uso em atmosferas salinas, condicionado à utilização de acessórios de instalação no mesmo material do equipamento e de bujões de aço inoxidável ASTM-A240, para fechamento das entradas roscadas não utilizadas.

Os planos de pintura P1 são permitidos apenas para equipamento fornecido com plaqueta de identificação com marcação para grupo de gás IIB.

O grau de proteção IP68 só é garantido se nas entradas roscadas de ½" NPT for utilizado vedante não endurecível à base de silicone.

O segundo numeral oito indica que o equipamento foi ensaiado para uma condição de submersão de dez metros por vinte e quatro horas. O acessório deve ser instalado em equipamentos com grau de proteção equivalente.

Este certificado é válido apenas para os produtos dos modelos avaliados. Qualquer modificação nos projetos, bem como a utilização de componentes ou materiais diferentes daqueles definidos pela documentação descritiva dos produtos, sem a prévia autorização, invalidará este certificado.

As atividades de instalação, inspeção, manutenção, reparo, revisão e recuperação dos equipamentos são de responsabilidade dos usuários e devem ser executadas de acordo com os requisitos das normas técnicas vigentes e com as recomendações do fabricante.

#### Normas Aplicáveis:

ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2020 Atmosferas explosivas - Parte 0: Equipamentos - Requisitos gerais

ABNT NBR IEC 60079-1:2016 Atmosferas explosivas - Parte 1: Proteção de equipamento por invólucro à prova de explosão "d"

ABNT NBR IEC 60079-7:2018 Atmosferas explosivas - Parte 7: Proteção de equipamentos por seguranca aumentada "e"

ABNT NBR IEC 60079-18:2020 Atmosferas explosivas – Parte 18: Proteção de equipamento por encapsulamento "m"

ABNT NBR IEC 60079-26:2022 Atmosferas explosivas - Parte 26: Equipamentos com elementos de separação ou níveis de proteção combinados

ABNT NBR IEC 60079-31:2022 Atmosferas explosivas - Parte 31: Proteção de equipamentos contra ignição de poeira por invólucros "t"

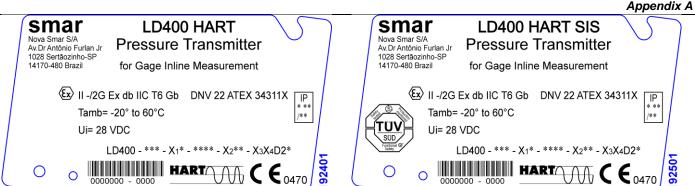
ABNT NBR IEC 60529:2017 Graus de proteção providos por invólucros (Código IP)

Desenhos 102A1308, 102A1319, 102A1613, 102A1616, 102A2037, 102A2038, 102A2043, 102A2044, 102A2091, 102A2092

# **Identification Plate**

#### ATEX DNV

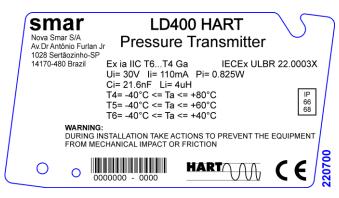


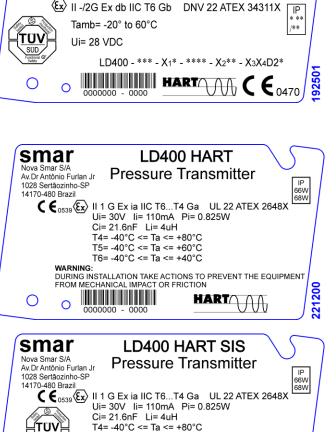


#### ATEX UL DEMKO



#### **IECEx UL do Brasil**





smar LD400 HART Nova Smar S/A Pressure Transmitter Av. Dr Antônio Furlan Jr 1028 Sertãozinho-SP 14170-480 Brazil Ex ia IIC T6...T4 Ga IECEx ULBR 22.0003X Ui= 30V Ii= 110mA Pi= 0.825W Ci= 21.6nF Li= 4uH T4= -40°C <= Ta <= +80°C IP T5= -40°C <= Ta <= +60°C 66W 68W T6= -40°C <= Ta <= +40°C WARNING: DURING INSTALLATION TAKE ACTIONS TO PREVENT THE EQUIPMENT FROM MECHANICAL IMPACT OR FRICTION Ο 0 00000 - 0000

T5= -40°C <= Ta <= +60°C

T6= -40°C <= Ta <= +40°C

FROM MECHANICAL IMPACT OR FRICTION

0000000 - 0000

DURING INSTALLATION TAKE ACTIONS TO PREVENT THE EQUIPMENT

HARTAAA

SUD

 $\cap$ 

WARNING

 $\cap$ 

**4**0

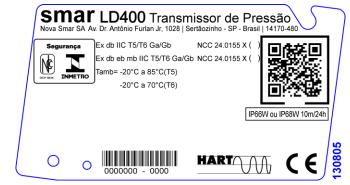
2



#### **INMETRO NCC**

0000000





000000 - 0000

A.8

Appendix A



smar	SRF – Service Request Form Pressure Transmitters							Proposal No.:			
Company:	y: Unit:							Invoice:			
COMMERCIAL CONTACT						TECHNICAL CONTACT					
Full Name:						Full Name:					
Function:						Function:					
Phone:		Exten	ision:			Phone: Extension:					
Fax:						Fax:					
Email:			Email:								
EQUIPMENT DATA											
Model:					Serial Number:			Sensor Number:			
Technology: ( ) $HART^{ extsf{R}}$	() FOUND	ATION fieldbus™	()	PROFIBUS	S PA	A Firmware Vers			n		
				PROCES		A		•			
Process Fluid:											
Calibration Range		Ambient Temperature ( °F )		∋(°F)	Process Temperature ( °F )		Process Pressure				
Min.: Max.:		Min.:	Max.:		Min.:		Max.:	Min.:	Max.:		
Static Pressure		Vacuum				I					
Min.: Max.:		Min.:	Max.:								
Normal Operation Time:		L I			Fail	ure Date:		I	1		
FAILURE DESCRIPTION Please, describe the failure. Can the error be reproduced? Is it repetitive?											
				OBSERV	ATION	IS					
USER INFORMATION											
Company:											
Contact:			٦	Title: Sec			ection:				
Phone:	none: Extension:				E-mail	mail:					
Date: Signature:							ure:				
For warranty or non-warranty repair, please contact your representative. Further information about address and contacts can be found on https://www.smar.com/en/contact-us.											